

An annotated checklist of the birds of Burkina Faso

Giovanni BOANO, Urbain BELEMSOBGO, Fabrizio SILVANO,
Emmanuel M. HEMA, Aristide BELEMSOBGO,
Kangbéni DIMOBE & Marco PAVIA



DIRECTEUR DE LA PUBLICATION / *PUBLICATION DIRECTOR*: Bruno David
Président du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle

RÉDACTRICE EN CHEF / *EDITOR-IN-CHIEF*: Laure Desutter-Grandcolas

ASSISTANTE DE RÉDACTION / *ASSISTANT EDITOR*: Anne Mabilille (zoosyst@mnhn.fr)

MISE EN PAGE / *PAGE LAYOUT*: Anne Mabilille

COMITÉ SCIENTIFIQUE / *SCIENTIFIC BOARD*:

Nesrine Akkari (Naturhistorisches Museum, Vienne, Autriche)
Maria Marta Cigliano (Museo de La Plata, La Plata, Argentine)
Serge Gofas (Universidad de Málaga, Málaga, Espagne)
Sylvain Hugel (CNRS, Université de Strasbourg, France)
Marco Isaia (Università degli Studi di Torino, Turin, Italie)
Rafael Marquez (CSIC, Madrid, Espagne)
Jose Christopher E. Mendoza (Lee Kong Chian Natural History Museum, Singapour)
Annemarie Ohler (MNHN, Paris, France)
Jean-Yves Rasplus (INRA, Montferrier-sur-Lez, France)
Wanda M. Weiner (Polish Academy of Sciences, Cracovie, Pologne)

COUVERTURE / *COVER*:

Elmينيا longicauda longicauda (Swainson, 1838), Folonzo, Cascade Region, 11.XII.2012 (photo M. Pavia).

Zoosystema est indexé dans / *Zoosystema is indexed in*:

- Science Citation Index Expanded (SciSearch®)
- ISI Alerting Services®
- Current Contents® / Agriculture, Biology, and Environmental Sciences®
- Scopus®

Zoosystema est distribué en version électronique par / *Zoosystema is distributed electronically by*:

- BioOne® (<http://www.bioone.org>)

Les articles ainsi que les nouveautés nomenclaturales publiés dans *Zoosystema* sont référencés par /
Articles and nomenclatural novelties published in Zoosystema are referenced by:

- ZooBank® (<http://zoobank.org>)

Zoosystema est une revue en flux continu publiée par les Publications scientifiques du Muséum, Paris / *Zoosystema is a fast track journal published by the Museum Science Press, Paris*

Les Publications scientifiques du Muséum publient aussi / *The Museum Science Press also publish*:

Adansonia, *Geodiversitas*, *Anthropozoologica*, *European Journal of Taxonomy*, *Naturae*, *Cryptogamie* sous-sections *Algologie*, *Bryologie*, *Mycologie*, *Comptes Rendus Palevol*.

Diffusion – Publications scientifiques Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle

CP 41 – 57 rue Cuvier F-75231 Paris cedex 05 (France)

Tél. : 33 (0)1 40 79 48 05 / Fax: 33 (0)1 40 79 38 40

diff.pub@mnhn.fr / <https://sciencepress.mnhn.fr>

© Publications scientifiques du Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, Paris, 2022

ISSN (imprimé / *print*): 1280-9551/ ISSN (électronique / *electronic*): 1638-9387

An annotated checklist of the birds of Burkina Faso

Giovanni BOANO

Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Carmagnola, cascina Vigna, I-10022 Carmagnola (Italy)
g.boano@gmail.com

Urbain BELEMSOBGO

Ministère de l'Environnement, de l'Économie verte et du Changement climatique,
Avenue Pr. Joseph Ki-Zerbo, Koulouba, Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso)

Fabrizio SILVANO†

Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Stazzano, Villa Gardella,
Via Aldo Fossati, 2, I-15060 Stazzano (Italy)

Emmanuel M. HEMA

Université de Dédougou, UFR/Sciences appliquées et Technologiques,
BP 176 Dédougou (Burkina Faso)
and Laboratoire de Biologie et Écologie animales, Université Joseph Ki-Zerbo,
Boîte postale 7021, Ouagadougou 03 (Burkina Faso)

Aristide BELEMSOBGO

Ministère des Mines et des Carrières, avenue de l'Indépendance,
Koulouba, Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso)
Laboratoire de Géoressources et de l'Environnement, Université Joseph Ki-Zerbo,
Boîte postale 7021, Ouagadougou 03 (Burkina Faso)

Kangbéni DIMOBE

Institut des Sciences de l'Environnement
et du Développement rural (ISEDR), BP 176 Dédougou (Burkina Faso)
Laboratoire de Biologie et Écologie végétales, Université Joseph Ki-Zerbo,
Boîte postale 7021, Ouagadougou 03 (Burkina Faso)

Marco PAVIA

Dipartimento di Scienze della Terra, Università di Torino,
Via Valperga Caluso 35, I-10125 Torino (Italy)

Submitted on 25 February 2021 | Accepted on 31 May 2021 | Published on 3 February 2022

[urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:87C8AAD7-AD55-4CC5-B12F-0BE5A9764CAF](https://zoosystema.com/44/2)

Boano G., Belemsobgo U., Silvano F., Hema M. E., Belemsobgo A., Dimobe K. & Pavia M. 2022. — An annotated checklist of the birds of Burkina Faso. *Zoosystema* 44 (2): 27-107. <https://doi.org/10.5252/zoosystema2022v44a2>. <http://zoosystema.com/44/2>

ABSTRACT

We provide an updated and annotated checklist of Burkina Faso birds. This compilation takes into account our field research (2003, 2010, 2011 and 2012), museum specimens, and a thorough bibliographic search providing references to all the original records for each taxa. We clearly define criteria for acceptance in the checklist and discuss dubious or erroneous records. In this list, we adopted the HBW-BirdLife International List for nomenclature, species sequence, and higher level taxonomy (from genus to order). The list includes information for 566 species, admitting 486 species as part of the Burkina Faso bird checklist (updated on 31 December 2020). Twenty-three species are of conservation concern, among which it is worth mentioning the seven species of vultures.

KEY WORDS

Birds,
West Africa,
Burkina Faso,
checklist.

RÉSUMÉ

Liste annotée des oiseaux du Burkina Faso.

Nous fournissons une liste mise à jour et annotée des oiseaux du Burkina Faso. Cette compilation prend en compte nos recherches sur le terrain (2003, 2010, 2011 et 2012), la vérification des spécimens déposés dans des musées et une recherche bibliographique approfondie fournissant des références à toutes les mentions originales de chaque taxon. Nous définissons clairement les critères d'acceptation dans la liste de contrôle et discutons des mentions douteuses ou erronées. Dans cette liste, nous nous sommes basés sur la liste internationale HBW-BirdLife pour la nomenclature, la séquence des espèces et la taxonomie de niveau supérieur (du genre à l'ordre). Notre liste comprend des informations pour 566 espèces, acceptant 486 espèces dans le cadre de cette liste annotée des oiseaux du Burkina Faso (mise à jour le 31 décembre 2020). Vingt-trois espèces sont dans un état de conservation préoccupant, parmi lesquelles se trouvent de manière notable les sept espèces de vautours.

MOTS CLÉS

Oiseaux,
Afrique de l'Ouest,
Burkina Faso,
liste annotée.

INTRODUCTION

The avifauna of western Africa is well known and there are also beautiful and useful field guides for ornithologists and birders interested in this vast region of Africa (Borrow & Demey 2014). However, some countries (Senegal, Mali, etc.) are better known while others, including Burkina Faso, have received less attention both from resident and foreign ornithologists.

In fact, as opposed to what happened in many African countries, Burkina Faso was not the subject of ornithological expeditions or scientific collecting, resulting in less than one hundred specimens being preserved in natural history museums worldwide according to the *Global Biodiversity Information Facility* (GBIF 2020). The unique exception took place only in recent years, when a research project has been established by the Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Carmagnola, Italy, in collaboration with the *Association Inter Villageoise de Gestion des Ressources Naturelles et de la Faune de la Comoé-Léraba* (AGEREF/CL), Burkina Faso, and the University of Torino, Italy, and the resulting four research trips in the Cascade Region, south Burkina Faso, in 2003, 2010, 2011, and 2012. This project allowed, among other results, to record 12 new taxa for Burkina Faso and the collection of over 300 specimens, now mostly preserved as study skins in the Carmagnola Museum, which is the only coherent scientific bird collection for Burkina Faso so far.

The scientific studies of the birds of Burkina Faso are limited to the report of single birds observed or collected (Bannerman 1931; Bouet 1955, 1961) and papers on specific areas, such as the Ouagadougou area, Nazinga Game Reserve, Arly and W National Parks, the Sahel silvo-pastoral reserve (e.g. Green & Sayer 1979; Thonnérioux 1983, 1985; Thonnérioux

et al. 1989; Weesie 1996; Portier 2002b; Balanca *et al.* 2007) or taxa (e.g. Thiollay 1977; Balanca & de Visscher 1997; Fishpool *et al.* 2000; Portier 2005; Connor 2010). More comprehensive papers are very scarce (Thonnérioux 1988a, b; Holyoak & Seddon 1989) and the reference checklist is that of Dowsett (1993), used also by Bancè *et al.* (1999), followed by books and field guides (Borrow & Demey 2001, 2004, 2014; Sinclair & Ryan 2010).

After conducting our field activities, especially in the Cascade Region and extreme south, and the publication of a few papers about the birds of Burkina Faso (Gianmarino *et al.* 2007; Pavia *et al.* 2012, 2013), we realized the necessity of an up-to-date checklist of the birds of the country for different reasons. First, recently the nomenclature and systematic of the birds of the world have been greatly modified by DNA based evidence. Second, some new data and records were published about the avifauna of Burkina Faso. Third, we realized that some species of birds were included in the country checklists without any tangible documentation and were sometimes included in checklists and guides without a careful examination and evaluation.

In addition, we agree that the African avifauna is facing the effect of the worldwide environmental crisis producing a wide variety of threats, the most important being habitat fragmentation, degradation, and overpopulation (Collar & Stuart 1985; Gedeon *et al.* 2017), and thus the Region-level checklists are a powerful tool to have a broad and updated knowledge about the avifauna of Regions or Countries.

Here we present the new and updated checklist of the birds of Burkina Faso, in which we revise all published information about the birds of the country, add the results of our field and museum research and made a new bird list following the most

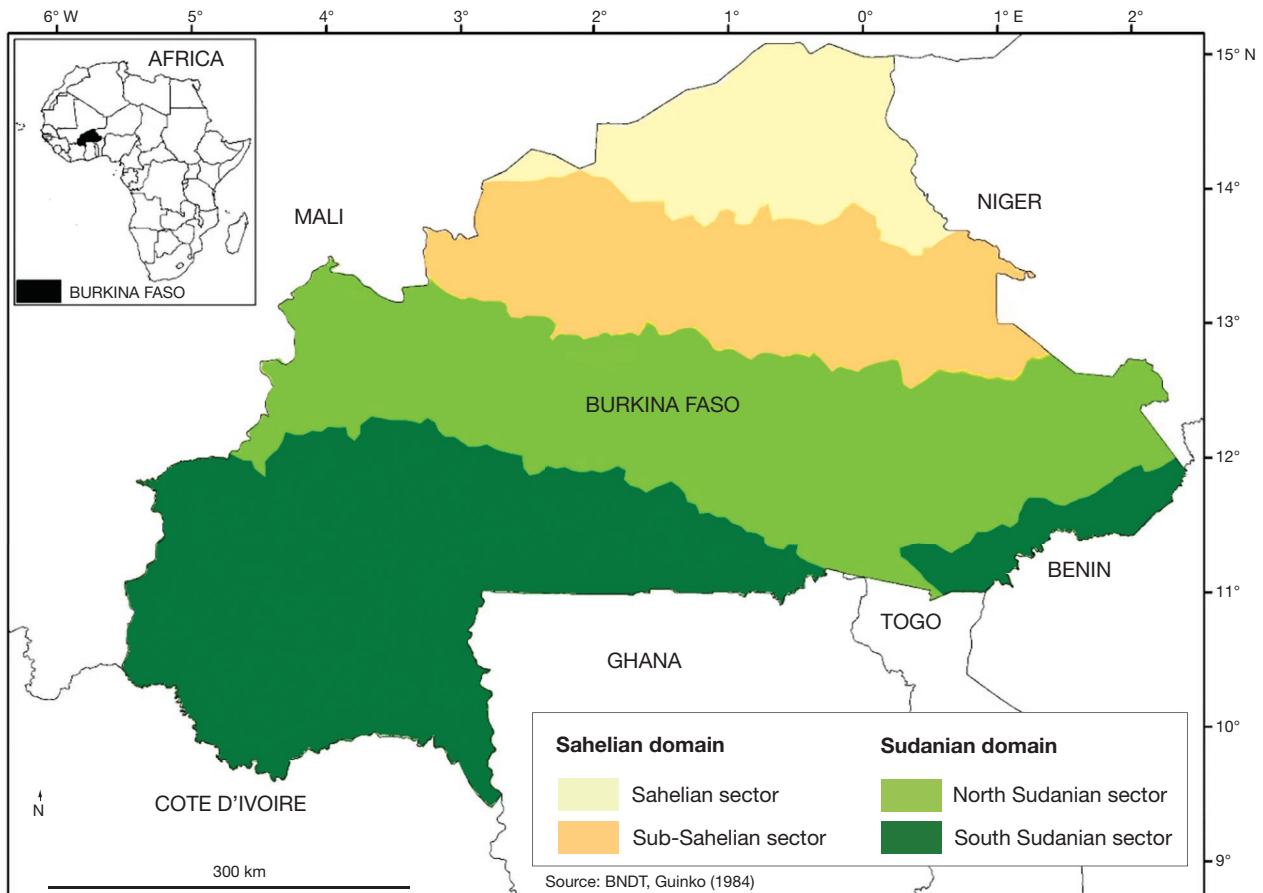


Fig. 1. – Map showing the Phytogeographical sectors of Burkina Faso (retrieved from Guinko 1984).

recent systematic data. We hope that our checklist will be a useful tool to support all the ongoing conservation projects and will be used as a basis for further research, as the avifauna of Burkina Faso is still far from being completely understood.

STUDY AREA

The Burkina Faso, formerly called Upper Volta, is a landlocked country located in the heart of West Africa with an area of 274 000 km² (see www.presidenceufaso.bf). Its neighbouring countries are Mali in the north and west, Niger in the east, Côte d'Ivoire in the south-west, Ghana, Togo and Benin in the south. Located within the bend of the Niger River, it is essentially a fairly flat plain dissected by three main branches of the Volta river that drain southwards through Ghana. The drainage system of the largest branch (the Mouhoun, formerly the Black Volta) covers half of the country. The terrain is more elevated in the west and more broken with rocky ridges and hills compared to other sites. Throughout, the plain is interrupted in places by laterite plateaus that project above the surrounding savanna, while in some areas, granitic extrusions and boulders form large heaps and ridges. Based on annual average rainfall distribution, Burkina Faso is divided into two phytogeographical domains, namely the Sudanian and Sahelian domains (Fig. 1), of which may be further divided into different sectors, each with distinct ecological character-

istics. The Sahelian domain is located in the northern part of the country (*c.* 25% of the country total area), at latitude 13°N, and comprises the Sahelian and sub-Saharan sectors (see Fig. 1). In the Sahelian sector, (at latitude 14°N, Fig. 1), average annual rainfall is in the range of 300 to 600 mm and typically is unpredictable in timing, amount, and location; the dry season lasts eight to ten months. The vegetation is shrubby and wooded grasslands or steppes are dominated by *Acacia* spp., *Commiphora africana* (A. Rich.) Endl., 1883 and *Balanites aegyptiaca* (L.) Delile, 1813, with patches of 'tiger bush' along the northern borders, formed by bare areas alternating with dense thickets that include *Pterocarpus lucens* Guill. & Perr., 1823 and *Boscia senegalensis* Lam. 1793. The grass layer is composed of short annual species (e.g. *Schoenefeldia gracilis* Kunth, 1830, *Zornia glochidiata* DC., 1825, *Aristida kerstingii* Pilg., 1904, *Eragrostis tremula* Steud., 1947, *Panicum laetum* Kunth, 1831), that generally provide good pasture. There are numerous seasonal lakes, and several tributaries of the Niger flow through the area. The majority of the people are transhumant and semi-sedentary Fulani, Touareg, and Bella herdsman. In the sub-Sahel sector (latitude between 13-14° N, Fig. 1), the annual rainfall ranges between 400-600 mm and is more predictable. The dry season lasts seven to eight months. It is an area of transition between the Sahelian and Sudanian bioclimatic zones. This is evident in

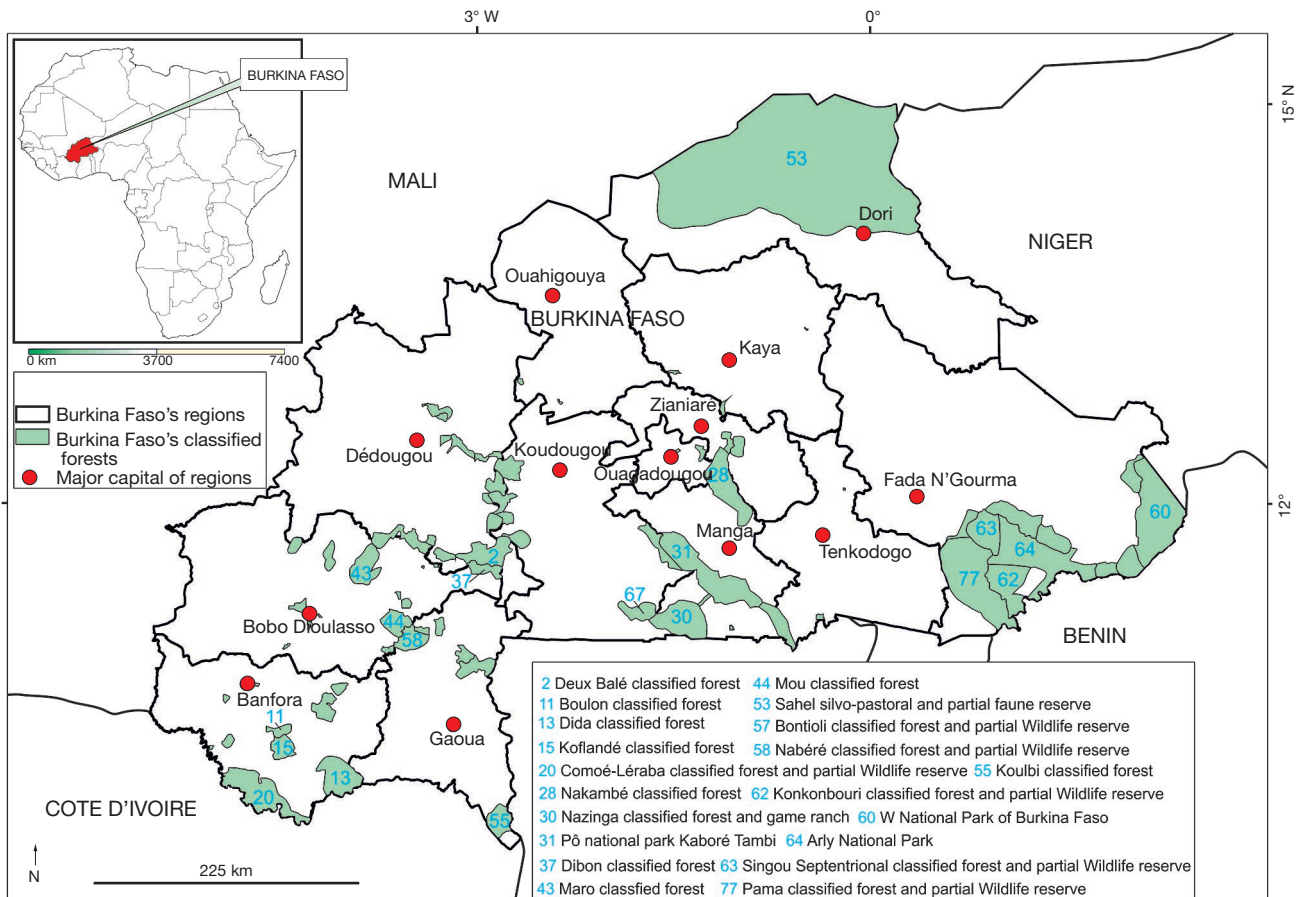


Fig. 2. — Parks, Wildlife reserves and Protected forests of Burkina Faso (Tamini 2020, reviewed by Belemsobgo 2020).

the vegetation, which in moister areas, such as along valley bottoms, resembles Sudanian savanna, while elsewhere it is more typical of the Sahel. The western half of this sector supports some of the highest human population densities in the country, from which there has been much emigration. The vegetation is much affected by human activities, while a majority of larger trees in the northern half of this sector have died as a result of the climatic changes that began in the early 1970s. Farmers and pastoralists struggle to share arable soils. The Sudanian domain, which covers roughly the southern half of the country (between latitudes 10°30'N and 13°00'N, Fig.1), receives a more regular annual rainfall of 600 to 1000 mm.

Human population densities are high, and the area includes the capital city, Ouagadougou. Greatly influenced by human activities, the vegetation is dominated by cultivation, where most of the trees encountered are those bearing fruit as *Vitellaria paradoxa* C. F. Gaertn., 1807, *Parkia biglobosa* (Jacq.) R. Br. ex G. Don, 1830, *Tamarindus indica* L., 1753, *Pterocarpus erinaceus* Poir., 1804, *Diospyros mespiliformis* Hochst. ex A. DC., 1844, *Lannea microcarpa* Engl. & K. Krause, 1911 etc.; few riparian forests persists. The remaining vegetation cover is essentially a mosaic of fallows and shrub savanna. The flora of this vegetation is characterized

by the following species: *Combretum glutinosum* Perr. ex DC., 1828, *Terminalia laxiflora* Engl. & Diels., 1900, *Piliostigma thonningii* (Schum.) Milne-Redh., 1947, *Acacia* spp. and *Detarium microcarpum* Guill. & Perr., 1832. Villages and old villages sites are marked by baobab (*Adansonia digitata* L., 1759). Although ground-cover is usually fairly continuous, perennial grasses are rare and the dominant species are fallow-land annuals such as *Loudezia togoensis* (Pilger.) C. E. Hubb., 1934, *Schoenefeldia gracilis* Kunth., 1829, *Elionurus* spp., *Schizachyrium schweinfurthii* Stapf, 1919, *Cymbopogon schoenanthus* Spreng., 1815, *Andropogon gayanus* Kunth., 1889 and *Andropogon ascinodis* C. B. Clarke, 1889, all of which are of poor or mediocre pastoral quality. The importance of livestock varies from area to area. Near-natural and natural vegetation are well preserved in protected areas, along some drainage lines and in the less-populated western, eastern, and southern extremities of the sector (Fig. 2). The population is currently estimated to be about 20 487 979 (INSD 2020) and more than 60 community groups, with an average density of over 75.1 inhabitants/km². The annual rate of increase is about 2.93%. In some areas, however, such as the Mossi Plateau in the centre of the country, densities reach 94 inhabitants/km². Where densities exceed 60 inhabitants/km², land pressures are evident, with high levels of degradation

of arable soils and intensive overgrazing in pastoral zones. Small-scale agricultural and animal husbandry occupy 90% of the population.

Where subsistence farming has been complemented by cash crops, family-sized plots of several hectares have been considerably enlarged, usually accompanied by a reduction in food crops. A decline in rainfall since the late 1960s has been followed by important demographic shifts, with pastoralists and farmers in areas of high population density in the north and centre of the country migrating to less densely populated areas. These changes have had a profound impact upon the environment, resulting in the reduction of natural vegetation in the formerly extensive woodlands of the south and south west. Although estimates of the remaining natural cover range from 14 to 23%, at the present rate of loss, any remaining large tracts of natural vegetation will soon be restricted to classified forests and wildlife and pastoral areas. The main causes of this loss of habitat include clearance of new fields for shifting cultivation, uncontrolled cutting of firewood, overgrazing and concentration of domestic stock, long drainage lines, inappropriate burning, development of commercial crops (e.g. cotton), and small mining activities. Indeed, in these last years, there is an increase in artisanal mining with an average 2 000 000 artisanal miners in the country. There is a great impact on wildlife (due to use of mercury and cyanide for gold extraction) if these activities are made in proximity or in classified forests. Also, the development of commercial crops implies wide use of pesticides, so most granivorous and mellivore birds are annually poisoned. Aerial anti-*Schistosoma* campaigns conducted by the agricultural services, in recent years, lead to overspreading insecticide mostly in the Sahelian region.

MATERIAL AND METHODS

DATA COLLECTION AND ASSESSMENT

We performed extensive literature and web searches starting from the first Burkina Faso Checklist (Dowsett 1993) and including all the available literature. For all the listed species, we put the references where the single taxon is listed. Based on available information, for each species we indicated on which evidence the taxon is reported for the country, to determine the verifiability of the various records.

A species has been included in the bird checklist of Burkina Faso when both of the following criteria are satisfied:

1. Its occurrence in the state is free of doubt as determined by fulfilment of at least one of the following:
 - a. A correctly identified specimen is preserved and maintained in a museum or collection;
 - b. One or more clearly identifiable photographs is published;
 - c. A fully audible voice reproduction is available;
 - d. Three or more field observations are published by independent authors.
2. The species occurred in Burkina Faso as wild and free-flying, and there is no evidence to indicate it occurred as an escape or as a release from captivity.

Some species have been included in the bird checklist of Burkina Faso, even if part of the two above mentioned criteria has not been satisfied, because they were accepted by the authoritative Borrow & Demey (2014) guide, and the distribution or single records were clearly shown in the maps, but we highlighted the need for revision of the status of those species for which the available documentation seems insufficient or rather poor.

Observations of casual, extra-limital, out-of-season, or other unusual occurrences have been discussed for each species, and the lack of recent field data (from 2000 up to 2019) are highlighted in notes.

A species will be considered excluded from the Burkina Faso avifauna when only one or few records have been published without any evidence, the known distribution range is far from Burkina Faso borders, and the species has not been considered as present by Borrow & Demey (2014). Some of them are reported from areas on the border of the country, with no precise locality. This is in particular the case of the book by Balanca *et al.* (2007) on the birds of the so-called “WAP Complex”, which includes the protected areas of Arly (Burkina Faso), Pendjari (Benin) and W (whose extension covers areas of the Benin, Niger and Burkina Faso). The checklists reported in this book do not allow to identify with certainty whether the observations took place in Burkina Faso or in the larger protected territories of the neighboring countries. Obviously, it is possible that future research will certify the presence within the Burkina Faso borders of species excluded from this list or not yet notified.

NOMENCLATURE

We strictly follow the nomenclature of the “Illustrated Checklist of the Birds of the World” (del Hoyo & Collar 2014, 2016); the subspecies are indicated on the basis of the sample evidence, the presence in the country of more than one subspecies, and by the known geographical distribution according to del Hoyo & Collar (2014, 2016). Particular taxonomic aspects and doubtful cases are highlighted in the Remark.

SPECIES ACCOUNT

For each taxon we provided the following information:

Literature

List of all the bibliographic and web literature sources that explicitly refers to the occurrence of the species in Burkina Faso. We emphasize that many of these citations are due to checklists that take up or repeat one or a few original observations.

Museum materials

All the known museum specimens obtained from GBIF (accessed on 31 December 2020), and the available museum catalogues are reported (see “Abbreviations” for Museum acronyms). Note that the Museum material comprises all kind of voucher specimens, from study skins to blood samples or feather sets. For the collections not directly checked by us, the doubtful or the more interesting data were verified with the help of the respective curators, and the results are reported in the Remark.

Field data

We checked all the field observations from Burkina Faso reported on GBIF (Global Biodiversity Information Facility), WABD (West African Bird Database), and the sound records deposited in Xeno-canto and Macaulay Library (all available until 31 January 2021), and we report their presence. As GBIF include the data from iNaturalist and eBird (where our field records are also deposited) submitted up to 2019, we report records from the other two databases only if not already merged into GBIF (eBird 2021; eBird Basic Dataset 2021). All the records of calls and songs of Burkina Faso birds uploaded to Xeno-canto not directly taken by one of the authors (GB) are from the following recordists: Étienne Leroy, Bram Piot, Asher Warkentin. See “Abbreviations” for web site acronyms and their complete URLs.

Status

The updated general status of occurrence for each species in Burkina Faso was essentially based on Borrow & Demey (2014) and the Handbook of the Birds of the World (del Hoyo *et al.* 1992-2011, del Hoyo & Collar 2014, 2016). As to the status, we distinguish between:

Resident. Species which are present throughout the year, although fluctuations during the year and local/regional movements are possible;

Afrotropical migrant / Afrotropical vagrant. Species which are seasonally absent due to movements within tropical sub-Saharan Africa (incl. vagrants);

Breeding. We assessed the Breeding of each taxon only if previous authors indicated this status, or we found evidence for this. This indication is added to the “Afrotropical migrant” when appropriate, and also to a number of “Resident” species. In fact, even if almost all the “Resident” species are obviously to be considered “Breeding” in the country, there are very few direct evidence for Breeding birds in Burkina Faso, due to the paucity of the ornithological research. So “Resident; Breeding” must be better interpreted as “Resident with confirmed Breeding record(s)”, while the simply “Resident” are species for which further research on their Breeding status are needed;

Palearctic migrant / Palearctic vagrant. Species which are seasonally absent due to movements between tropical sub-Saharan Africa and the Palearctic region; direct evidence through banding, telemetry, and vagrants. Some species present both “Resident” and “Palearctic migrant” populations, sometimes distinguished in different subspecies;

Excluded. Species indicated as present in Burkina Faso in the consulted literature, but whose few or single records have been published without any evidence, the known distribution range is far from Burkina Faso borders, and the species has not been considered as present in Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Remarks

We put all the interesting information concerning the taxon, including peculiar observations, distribution, or taxonomic issues and the reasons that led to the exclusion of a species from the Burkina Faso checklist.

ABBREVIATIONS

Databases

COML	Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Macaulay Library www.macaulaylibrary.org (last access 31.I.2021);
eBird	https://ebird.org/home (last access 31.I.2021);
GBIF	Global Biodiversity Information Facility, www.gbif.org (last access 31.I.2021);
iNaturalist	www.inaturalist.org (last access 31.I.2021);
WABD	West African Bird Database, www.wabdab.org (last access 31.I.2021);
XC	Xeno-canto, www.xeno-canto.org (last access 31.I.2021).

Institutions

FMNH	Field Museum Natural History, Chicago;
ISFC	Istituto Sacra Famiglia, Chieri, Turin;
MCCI	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Carmagnola, Turin;
MCSI	Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Stazzano, Alessandria;
MGPT-MPOC	Marco Pavia Ornithological Collection, Museo di Geologia e Paleontologia, University of Torino;
MNHN	Museum national d’Histoire naturelle, Paris;
SMF	SMF, Senckenberg Research Institute and Natural History Museum Frankfurt, Frankfurt am Main;
USNM	National Museum of Natural History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC.

RESULTS

Order STRUTHIONIFORMES Latham, 1790
Family STRUTHIONIDAE Vigors, 1825

Struthio camelus camelus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier *et al.* (2002); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Probably extinct in the wild.

Order GALLIFORMES Temminck, 1820
Family NUMIDIDAE De Selys Longchamps, 1842

Numida meleagris galeatus Pallas, 1767

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c), Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3514, 4205.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family ODONTOPHORIDAE Gould, 1844

Ptilopachus petrosus petrosus (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 14599, 14602, 18973.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family PHASIANIDAE Horsfield, 1821

Coturnix coturnix (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — No recent field records. The presence of this species in Burkina Faso requires additional assessment.

Synoicus adansonii (J. P. & J. B. É Verreaux, 1851)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c), Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — According Borrow & Demey (2014) the species is present only in the extreme south of the country, at Ghana border.

Pternistis bicalcaratus bicalcaratus
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Bouet (1955); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 008; MCCI 2178, 3263, 3267, 3824, 3853; MCSI SF072; MGPT-MPOC 615; SMF 14274, 14565.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Peliperdix coqui spinetorum (Bates, 1928)

LITERATURE. — Bouet (1955); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11390, 11391, 14653, 14654.

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — *P. c. spinetorum* was described by Bates from “Haute Volta, 100 Km W of Say” (Bouet 1955), which is nowadays in Nigeria. In fact, map of Borrow & Demey (2014) shows only a patch near the border between Burkina Faso and Nigeria. The specimens of the SMF bird collection (SMF 11390, 11391, 14653, 14654) are from a “fetish market”, thus the locality is uncertain and not verifiable (G. Mayr pers. comm. 2020). We found no other confirmed record, so the presence and status of this species in Burkina Faso need further assessment.

Peliperdix albogularis albogularis
(Hartlaub, 1854)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Thiollay (2006a); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Order ANSERIFORMES Wagler, 1831
Family ANATIDAE Vigors, 1825*Dendrocygna viduata* (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Fishpool *et al.* (2000); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Dendrocygna bicolor (Vieillot, 1816)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Thalassornis leuconotus leuconotus Eyton, 1838

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

Plectropterus gambensis gambensis
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Sarkidiornis melanotos (Pennant, 1769)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Alopochen aegyptiaca (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Nettapus auritus (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3340.

STATUS. — Resident.

Aythya ferina (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records. The presence of *A. ferina* in Burkina Faso is considered doubtful by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Spatula querquedula (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Spatula chrypeata (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Mareca strepera strepera (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — A single record in eastern Burkina is reported by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Anas acuta (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Anas crecca crecca Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Order PODICIPEDIFORMES Fürbringer, 1888
Family PODICIPEDIDAE Bonaparte, 1831

Tachybaptus ruficollis capensis (Salvadori, 1884)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — No recent field records.

Order COLUMBIFORMES Latham, 1790
Family COLUMBIDAE Illiger, 1811

Columba livia J. F. Gmelin, 1789

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — All *C. livia* records belong to the introduced Feral Pigeon *C. livia* f. *domestica* J. F. Gmelin, 1789.

Columba guinea guinea Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Columba unicincta Cassin, 1859

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — *C. unicincta* is a Guinea-Congo forest resident species (Borrow & Demey 2014). Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Streptopelia turtur turtur (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Eraud *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Streptopelia roseogrisea roseogrisea
(Sundevall, 1857)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Streptopelia decipiens shelleyi
(Salvadori, 1893)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Streptopelia semitorquata (Rüppel, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3442.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Streptopelia capicola (Sundevall, 1857)

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — RMNH.AVES.218569.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — *S. capicola* is an eastern and southern African species (Borrow & Demey 2014), allopatric with the sister form *S. vinacea*. The specimen RMNH.AVES.218569 preserved at the Naturalis Museum, Leiden and reported in GBIF as *S. capicola* is certainly to be attributed to the closely related *S. vinacea*. Described as *Columba vinacea* var. *capicola* by Sundevall, 1857, according to some authors forms a superspecies with *S. vinacea*.

Streptopelia vinacea (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Bouet (1961); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — RMNH.AVES.218569; SMF 17128.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Spilopelia senegalensis senegalensis
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — USNM 533786.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Turtur abyssinicus (Sharpe, 1902)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3845; MGPT-MPOC 607.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Turtur afer (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3443.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Turtur tympanistria (Temminck, 1809)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — *T. tympanistria* was reported only for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Oena capensis capensis (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 023.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Treron waalia (F. A. A. Meyer, 1793)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 17111.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Treron calvus sharpei (Reichenow, 1902)
(Fig. 3)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3832; MGPT-MPOC 593.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Order PTEROCLIFORMES Huxley, 1868
Family PTEROCLIDAE Bonaparte, 1831

Pterocles exustus exustus Temminck, 1825

LITERATURE. — Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13276, 18416.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Pterocles senegallus (Linnaeus, 1771)

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — *P. senegallus* was reported by Balanca & de Visscher (1997) and by Borrow & Demey (2014) on the basis of the same record. This record is more likely referred to *Pterocles exustus exustus*, also on the basis of the translation of the French name “Ganga à ventre châtain” (Chestnut-bellied Sandgrouse).



FIG. 3. — *Treron calvus sharpei* (Reichenow, 1902), Folonzo, Cascade Region, 6.II.2010 (photo M. Pavia).

Pterocles quadricinctus Temminck, 1815

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3223, 3224, 3275, 3278; MCSI SF027; SMF 13277 13278, 15863 to 15865, 18770.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Order CAPRIMULGIFORMES Ridgway, 1881
Family CAPRIMULGIDAE Vigors, 1825

Caprimulgus ruficollis Temminck, 1820

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002a); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — A single record of *C. ruficollis* (Portier 2002a) is also reported by Borrow & Demey (2014). As other nightjars, the species is easy to be overlooked outside Breeding period. The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs revision.

Caprimulgus europaeus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant?

REMARK. — The presence of *C. europaeus* as widespread Palearctic migrant is reported in all the field guides, including Borrow & Demey (2014). Recent works with geolocators indicate that the species winter mostly in southern tropical Africa, far outside the generally described wintering range (Norevik *et al.* 2017). The presence of this species in Burkina Faso requires additional assessment.

Caprimulgus aegyptius M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823

LITERATURE. — Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — We found no confirmed records of *C. aegyptius*. The species is not reported by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Caprimulgus eximius simplicior E. J. Hartert, 1921

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — Only one record reported in Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs revision.

Caprimulgus pectoralis nigriscapularis
Reichenov, 1893

LITERATURE. — Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; XC.

STATUS. — Resident?; Breeding?

REMARK. — Different singing males was recorded in extreme south Burkina Faso, at Le Copalier, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, 9°45'37"N, 4°35'49"W, 17.III.2011 (Pavia *et al.* 2012), see also <https://www.xeno-canto.org/74873>. The species is probably a Resident and Breeding in the area, according to Borrow & Demey (2014).

Caprimulgus inornatus Heuglin, 1869

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12053.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Caprimulgus tristigma sharpei
Alexander, 1901

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

Caprimulgus climacurus climacurus
Vieillot, 1824

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3250, 3359, 3360; USNM 533787.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Caprimulgus longipennis Shaw, 1796

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3251 to 3253, 3264 to 3266; MCSI SF006; SMF 12057.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Caprimulgus vexillarius (Gould, 1838)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — Reported only for W National Park by Balanca *et al.* (2007), it is also listed by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Family APODIDAE Hartert, 1897

Telacanthura ussheri ussheri (Sharpe, 1870)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cypsiurus parvus parvus
(M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Bouet (1961); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — COML; eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Tachymarptis melba melba
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Meier *et al.* (2020).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — There are few field records in Burkina Faso, but there are tracks of migratory birds tagged with geolocators in Switzerland across Burkina Faso (Meier *et al.* 2020).

Tachymarptis aequatorialis lowei
(Bannerman, 1920)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Scarce resident Breeding according to Borrow & Demey (2014) in the extreme north. The presence and the Breeding status of this species in Burkina Faso need further assessments.

Apus caffer (M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Apus horus (Heuglin, 1869)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for W National Park (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso. The species has a mainly western and southern African distribution, but in 2018 a colony was unexpectedly found and carefully documented in northern Senegal (Piot & Bacuez 2021), so further research in Burkina Faso are warranted.

Apus affinis galilejensis (Antinori, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3212 to 3214; MGPT-MPOC 515.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Apus pallidus brehmorum E. J. Hartert, 1901

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Norevik *et al.* (2019).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — Few field observations. The presence in Burkina Faso is confirmed by tracks of breeding birds tagged with geolocators in Italy and Switzerland (Norevik *et al.* 2019).

Apus apus apus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Order CUCULIFORMES Wagler, 1830
Family CUCULIDAE Vigors, 1825

Centropus senegalensis senegalensis
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 038; MCCI 3342, 3356; MGPT-MPOC 402; SMF 11793.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Centropus superciliosus
Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1828

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — RMNH.AVES.218267.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — The specimen RMNH.AVES.218267 preserved at the Naturalis Museum, Leiden (The Netherlands) and reported in GBIF is erroneously reported from Burkina Faso but was collected in Gabon (<https://data.biodiversitydata.nl/naturalis/specimen/RMNH.AVES.218267>).

Centropus grillii Hartlaub, 1861

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 037.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ceuthmochares aereus (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — A resident species in the forest from Guinea to Congo. Reported for the WAP Complex (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Clamator jacobinus pica
(Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Bouet (1961); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 034, 035.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; XC.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Clamator levaillantii (Swainson, 1829)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3782, 3790; SMF 12509.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Clamator glandarius (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 033.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant; Resident; Breeding.

Pachycoccyx audeberti brazzae
(Oustalet, 1886)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — No recent field records. Afrotropical vagrant according to Dowsett (1993) and Borrow & Demey (2001), but scarce resident Breeding according to Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Chrysococcyx klaas (Stephens, 1815)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Chrysococcyx caprius (Boddaert, 1813)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Cuculus solitarius Stephens, 1815

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding?.

REMARK. — Reported only in W Park by Balanca *et al.* (2007), and further considered as local at south-western borders by Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Cuculus clamosus Latham, 1801

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Cuculus canorus canorus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Willemoes *et al.* (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — The occurrence of *C. c. canorus* is confirmed by tracks of northern European breeding birds (Willemoes *et al.* 2014). The presence of the smaller Iberian race *C. c. bangsi* Oberholser, 1919 needs confirmation, eventually through biometric measurements or evidence of tagged birds.

Cuculus gularis Stephens, 1815

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12643.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Order GRUIFORMES Bonaparte, 1854
Family HELIORNITHIDAE G. R. Gray, 1840

Podica senegalensis senegalensis (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family RALLIDAE Vigors, 1825

Sarothrura rufa (Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — One observation reported by Weesie (1996); not further considered by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Crex egregia (W. K. H. Peters, 1854)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — USNM 533778.

STATUS. — Resident.

Crex crex (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Porzana porzana (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Zapornia flavirostra (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3178, 3179, 3269, 3838; MCSI SF055; MGPT-MPOC 600.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Zapornia parva (Scopoli, 1769)

LITERATURE. — Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014); Dowsett (2015).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Zapornia pusilla intermedia (Hermann, 1804)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — A single record on eastern border reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Porphyrio porphyrio madagascariens
(Latham, 1801)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

Porphyrio alleni (T. R. H. Thomson, 1842)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 016, 017; MCCI 3343, 3357, 3530, 3756, 3801; MCSI SF074; MGPT-MPOC 324.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Gallinula chloropus meridionalis
(C. L. Brehm, 1831)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Gallinula angulata Sundevall, 1850

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11944.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Fulica atra atra Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — Palearctic winter visitor to desert oases and Sahel (Borrow & Demey 2001), but only one recent observation in the center of Burkina Faso, Bangr-Weoogo Urban Park, Ouagadougou, 26.I.2010 (GBIF). The status of the species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Family GRUIDAE Vigors, 1825

Balearica pavonina pavonina (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Order OTIDIFORMES Wagler, 1830
Family OTIDIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Lissotis melanogaster melanogaster (Rüppel, 1835)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11862, 11867, 118868.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Neotis denhami denhami (Children & Vigors, 1826)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3365; SMF 11832, 11833, 11920.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Neotis nuba (Cretzschmar, 1826)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11839, 11840.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Only reported by Dowsett *et al.* (2013), with a single observation in the north Burkina Faso, Sylvo-Pastoral and Partial Faunal Reserve of the Sahel, 20.VI.2008 (GBIF), it is not further considered by Borrow & Demey (2014). The specimens of the SMF bird collection (SMF 11839, 11840) are from a “fetish market”, thus the locality is uncertain and not verifiable (G. Mayr pers. comm. 2020).

Ardeotis arabs stieberi (Neumann, 1907)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Lophotis savilei Lynes, 1920

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11498, 11846, 11847, 11849, 11857, 11914, 18511.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Eupodotis senegalensis senegalensis
(Vieillot, 1820)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 018; SMF 8009, 11157, 11858, 11860, 11915.

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Order MUSOPHAGIFORMES Seebohm, 1890
Family MUSOPHAGIDAE Lesson, 1828*Crinifer piscator* (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 2175, 3344, 3457, 3465; MGPT-MPOC 321; SMF 11748, 12552, 12556.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Tauraco persa (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — ABC (2020);

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Different observations, with no photos or sound records, in the center of Burkina Faso, Bangr-Weoogo Urban Park, Ouagadougou, from X.2002 to VII.2004 made by a single observer (ABC 2020), probably belong to escaped birds or are a misidentification.

Musophaga violacea Isert, 1788

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3336, 3799.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Order CICONIIFORMES Bonaparte, 1854
Family CICONIIDAE Sundevall, 1836*Leptoptilos crumenifer* (Lesson, 1831)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c, 2003); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 005.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Mycteria ibis (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Anastomus lamelligerus lamelligerus
Temminck, 1823

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Ciconia nigra (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Walsh (2002); Portier (2002b, c, 2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Ciconia abdimii

M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Ciconia microscelis G. R. Gray, 1848

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c, 2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13813.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Usually treated as a subspecies of *C. episcopus* (del Hoyo & Collar, 2014).

Ciconia ciconia ciconia (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis
(Shaw, 1800)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Order PELECANIFORMES Sharpe, 1891
Family THRESKIORNITHIDAE Richmond, 1917

Platalea alba Scopoli, 1786

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Only reported at the eastern borders of Burkina Faso. The presence and status of this species in Burkina Faso need further assessment.

Platalea leucorodia leucorodia Scopoli, 1786

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Threskiornis aethiopicus (Latham, 1790)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13651.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Bostrychia hagedash brevirostris
(Reichenow, 1907)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c, 2003); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Plegadis falcinellus (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.



FIG. 4. — The resident population of *Ixobrychus minutus* (Linnaeus, 1766), pertains to the well separated subspecies *I. m. payesii* Hartlaub, 1858, Lemorodougou Lake, Banfora, Cascade Region, 18.II.2010 (photo M. Pavia).

Family ARDEIDAE Leach, 1820

Botaurus stellaris stellaris (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Bancè *et al.* (1999); van den Bergh (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — A single record in southern Burkina documented by photo (Van den Bergh 2013).

Ixobrychus minutus (Linnaeus, 1766)
(Fig. 4).

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3222.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Two subspecies are present: *I. m. minutus* (Linnaeus, 1766), Palearctic migrant. and *I. m. payesii* Hartlaub, 1858, Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Most of the authors refer to the species as a whole. According to Borrow & Demey (2014) in Burkina Faso the species is

present with both the Resident; Breeding African *I. m. payesii* and the Palearctic migrant *I. m. minutus*. The presence of *I. m. payesii* is documented also with the specimen MCCI 3222.

Ixobrychus sturmii (Wagler, 1827)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Gorsachius leuconotus (Wagler, 1827)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c, 2005); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Nycticorax nycticorax nycticorax (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997);

Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13215.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Butorides striata atricapilla (Afzelius, 1804)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Walsh *et al.* (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3798; SMF 13441, 18680.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ardeola ralloides (Scopoli, 1769).

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13588.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Two subspecies are present: *A. r. ralloides* (Scopoli, 1769), Palearctic migrant and *A. r. paludivaga* Clancey, 1968, Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — According to Borrow & Demey (2014) in Burkina Faso the species is present with both the African *A. r. paludivaga* and the Palearctic *A. r. ralloides*, almost indistinguishable in the field.

Bubulcus ibis ibis (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 004.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Ardea cinerea cinerea Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Bal-

anca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3285; SMF 13751, 13752.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Ardea melanocephala Children & Vigors, 1826

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ardea goliath Cretzschmar, 1829

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ardea purpurea purpurea Linnaeus, 1766

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13590.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Ardea alba melanorhynchos Wagler, 1827

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Ardea brachyrhyncha (A. E. Brehm, 1854)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey

(2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Usually considered conspecific with *A. intermedia* (del Hoyo & Collar, 2014).

Egretta ardesiaca (Wagler, 1827)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014)

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — No recent field records.

Egretta garzetta garzetta
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident and Palearctic migrant.

Egretta gularis gularis (Bosc, 1792)

LITERATURE. — Walsh (1987); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Family SCOPIDAE Bonaparte, 1849

Scopus umbretta umbretta J. F. Gmelin, 1789

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c, 2003); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3840; MGPT-MPOC 602.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family PELECANIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Pelecanus rufescens J. F. Gmelin, 1789

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

REMARK. — No recent records. Only present in the extreme east of Burkina Faso following Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Pelecanus onocrotalus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13145.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Order SULIFORMES Reichenbach, 1849

Family PHALACROCORACIDAE Reichenbach, 1850

Microcarbo africanus africanus (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13432, 13433.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Phalacrocorax carbo (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Family ANHINGIDAE Reichenbach, 1849

Anhinga rufa (Daudin, 1802)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Order CHARADRIIFORMES Huxley, 1867
Family BURHINIDAE Mathews, 1912

Burbinus oediconemus oediconemus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — A single record at the Burkina Faso-Ghana border reported by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Burbinus senegalensis (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13776 to 13780, 13786 to 13788, 18502, 19060.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Burbinus vermiculatus (Cabanis, 1868)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for the W National Park (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Burbinus capensis maculosus (Temminck, 1824)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 4194; SMF 11179, 11499, 13295 to 132304, 13307 to 13317.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family PLUVIANIDAE MacGillivray, 1852

Pluvianus aegyptius (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family HAEMATOPODIDAE Bonaparte, 1838

Haematopus ostralegus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Palearctic visitor to western African coast. Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Family RECURVIROSTRIDAE Bonaparte, 1854

Recurvirostra avosetta Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Himantopus himantopus himantopus
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant and Resident; Breeding.

Family CHARADRIIDAE Vigors, 1825

Pluvialis squatarola (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — A single record in the north-east Burkina Faso (Borrow & Demey, 2014).

Charadrius hiaticula hiaticula Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Charadrius dubius curonicus J. F. Gmelin, 1789

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Charadrius pecuarius Temminck, 1823

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989, 1990); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Charadrius tricollaris tricollaris
Vieillot, 1818

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

REMARK. — Local non-Breeding visitor in south-eastern Burkina Faso at the Mali border according to Borrow & Demey (2014).

Charadrius forbesi (Shelley, 1883)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Resident.

Charadrius marginatus mechowii (Cabanis, 1884)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — No recent field records.

Charadrius alexandrinus alexandrines
Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — Local non-Breeding visitor in central Burkina Faso according to Borrow & Demey (2014).

Vanellus spinosus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3839; MGPT-MPOC 601.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Vanellus tectus tectus (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Vanellus albiceps Gould, 1834

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Vanellus senegallus senegallus
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3452; SMF 13982.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family ROSTRATULIDAE Ridgway, 1919

Rostratula benghalensis (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3181, 3182, 3347 to 3349, 3366, 3367, 3445, 3461; MCSI SF 011; MGPT-MPOC 405, 516; SMF 11294, 13409, 13410, 16060.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family JACANIDAE Stejneger, 1885

Actophilornis africanus (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 019, 020; MCCI 3353 to 3355, 3451; MCSI SF31; MGPT-MPOC 314; SMF 13427.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Microparra capensis (A. Smith, 1839)
(Fig. 5)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3352, 3368, 3466, 3531, 3854, 3855; MCSI SF075; MGPT-MPOC 323, 404, 616, 617; SMF 16890.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family SCOLOPACIDAE Vigors, 1825

Numenius phaeopus phaeopus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — One record in north-east Burkina Faso by Balança & Visscher (1997) also reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Numenius arquata arquata (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — One record in central Burkina Faso reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Limosa limosa limosa (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Arenaria interpres interpres
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — One record in central Burkina Faso reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Calidris pugnax (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Calidris ferruginea (Pontoppidan, 1763)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Calidris temminckii (Leisler, 1812)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — No recent field data reported. Local non-Breeding visitor in south Burkina Faso according to Borrow & Demey (2014).



FIG. 5. — *Microparra capensis* (A. Smith, 1839), Tengrela Lake, Cascade Region, 14.II.2010 (photo M. Pavia).

Calidris alpina (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — No recent field records. Two records in central Burkina Faso reported in Borrow & Demey (2014). In addition, while all three Palearctic subspecies are reported in West Africa (Borrow & Demey 2014), there is no information about the taxonomic identity of the Burkina Faso records, which needs further assessment.

Calidris minuta (Leisler, 1812)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux (1985); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Calidris melanotos (Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Van den Bergh (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic or Nearctic Vagrant.

REMARK. — A vagrant species from the Boreal Regions of North America and Asia with a single observation documented by photo (Van den Bergh 2013).

Gallinago media (Latham, 1787)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); van den Bergh (2013); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Lindstrom *et al.* (2015); ABC (2020).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Gallinago gallinago gallinago
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérioux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Lymnocyptes minimus (Brünnich, 1764)

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant?

REMARK. — No recent field records. Local visitor in south and one record in central Burkina Faso according to Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Phalaropus fulicarius (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014),

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — First record of the species for Burkina Faso documented by Pavia *et al.* (2012) at Moussodougou Lake, Cascade Region, 16.II.2010.

Actitis hypoleucos (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3393; MGPT-MPOC 318.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Tringa ochropus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — USNM 533777.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Tringa erythropus (Pallas, 1764)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Tringa nebularia (Gunnerius, 1767)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Tringa totanus totanus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Tringa glareola Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Tringa stagnatilis (Bechstein, 1803)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Family TURNICIDAE Gray, 1840

Turnix sylvaticus lepurana (Smith, 1836)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ortyxelos meiffrenii (Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2013); Dowsett (2015).

STATUS. — Resident.

Family GLAREOLIDAE C. L. Brehm, 1831

Rhinoptilus chalcopterus (Temmick, 1824)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Bouet (1955); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 13429, 13431.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cursorius cursor (Latham, 1782)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Cursorius temminckii (Swainson, 1822)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 8248.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Glareola pratincola pratincola (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident and Palaearctic migrant.

Glareola nuchalis G. R. Gray, 1849

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Glareola cinerea Fraser, 1843

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Family LARIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Rynchops flavirostris Vieillot, 1816

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

Larus ridibundus Linnaeus, 1766

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989, 1990); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palaearctic migrant.

Larus cirrocephalus poiocephalus Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Larus fuscus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Sternula albifrons albifrons Pallas, 1764

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — Only one record in central Burkina Faso reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Gelochelidon nilotica nilotica
(J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Hydroprogne caspia (Pallas, 1770)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Chlidonias hybrida hybrida (Pallas, 1811)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Chlidonias leucopterus (Temminck, 1815)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — No recent records.

Chlidonias niger niger (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Sterna hirundo Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — This and the following two species are common resident and/or visitor along western African coast. Reported only for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Thalasseus sandvicensis (Latham, 1787)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Thalasseus maximus (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Order STRIGIFORMES Wagler, 1830
Family TYTONIDAE Ridgway, 1914

Tyto alba affinis (Blyth, 1862)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 2998, 3341, 3528.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family STRIGIDAE Vigors, 1825

Glaucidium perlatum perlatum (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3765.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Otus senegalensis senegalensis (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3337.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Otus scops (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records. The occurrence of this species in Burkina Faso is only considered as possible by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Ptilopsis leucotis (Temminck, 1820)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12424.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Asio capensis capensis (A. Smith, 1834)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding?.

REMARK. — Afrotropical vagrant according to Dowsett (1993) and Borrow & Demey (2001), but scarce resident Breeding according to Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Bubo ascalaphus Savigny, 1839

LITERATURE. — Lesaffre & Perré (2006); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding?

REMARK. — A pair observed and photographed in extreme north Burkina in February, March, and November 2005 (ABC 2020), but not reported for Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014). The specimen of the SMF bird collection (SMF 12435) is from a “fetish market”, thus the locality is uncertain and not verifiable (G. Mayr pers. comm. 2020). The presence and the status of this species in Burkina Faso need further assessment.

Bubo cinerascens Guérin-Méneville, 1843

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001,

2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 039; MCCI 3289, 3290; SMF 12444, 12448.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Sometimes treated as conspecific with *B. africanus* Temminck, 1821, which differs in plumage and eyes colour and it is not known to interbreed with *B. cinerascens* where ranges overlap (del Hoyo & Collar 2014).

Bubo lacteus (Temminck, 1820)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12441, 12442.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Scotopelia peli (Bonaparte, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 4196.

FIELD DATA. — eBird.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Scattered evidences for the extreme west and south borders. The reported museum sample is referred to a single moulted primary feather found at the Burkina Faso-Ivory Coast border, Le Copalier, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, 9°45'37"N, 4°35'49"W, in the riverine forest near the confluence of Léraba and Comoé rivers, 9.XII.2012.

Order ACCIPITRIFORMES Sharpe, 1874

Family SAGITTARIIDAE Finsch & Hartlaub, 1870

Sagittarius serpentarius (J. F. Miller, 1779)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family PANDIONIDAE Sclater & Salvin, 1873

Pandion haliaetus haliaetus
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Family ACCIPITRIDAE Vieillot, 1816

Elanus caeruleus caeruleus
Desfontaines, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3346, 3836; MGPT-MPOC 316, 597.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Chelictinia riocourii (Temminck, 1821)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Pernis apivorus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Aviceda cuculoides cuculoides Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Thiollay (2006a, b); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Polyboroides typus pectoralis Sharpe, 1903

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Gypohierax angolensis J. F. Gmelin, 1768

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014); Di Vittorio *et al.* (2018).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Neophron percnopterus percnopterus
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Di Vittorio *et al.* (2018).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident and Palearctic migrant.

Terathopius ecaudatus (Daudin, 1800)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11957, 11958.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Circaetus gallicus (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12011 to 12016.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Circaetus beaudouini

J. P. Verreaux & Des Murs, 1862

LITERATURE. — Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Circaetus cinereus Vieillot, 1816

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12006, 12009.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Circaetus cinerascens J. W. Von Muller, 1851

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3287.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Trigonoceps occipitalis Burchell, 1824

(Fig. 6)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Di Vittorio *et al.* (2018).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Necrosyrtes monachus (Temminck, 1823)

(Fig. 7)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997);

Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Di Vittorio *et al.* (2018); Daboné *et al.* (2019).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 006.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Gyps africanus Salvadori, 1865

(Fig. 8)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Di Vittorio *et al.* (2018).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Gyps rueppelli rueppelli (A. E. Brehm, 1852)

(Fig. 9)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Di Vittorio *et al.* (2018).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Gyps fulvus (Hablizl, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — A single record at Niger-Burkina Faso border reported in Borrow & Demey (2014). The species is very similar to *G. africanus*, so the presence of a possible vagrant Palearctic *G. fulvus* needs to be documented to be fully accepted.

Torgos tracheliotos tracheliotos

(J. R. Forster, 1796)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Di Vittorio *et al.* (2018); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Macheiramphus alcinus anderssoni
(Gurney, 1866)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Polemaetus bellicosus (Daudin, 1800)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Lophaetus occipitalis (Daudin, 1800)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Aquila rapax belisarius (J. Levaillant, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12020, 12104, 12105.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Aquila heliaca Savigny, 1809

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — A satellite-tracked bird was recorded in Burkina Faso (Borrow & Demey, 2014).

Aquila fasciata Vieillot, 1822

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12170.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — The specimen of the SMF bird skeletons collection (SMF 12170) is attributed to *A. fasciata spilogaster* (Bonaparte, 1850), thus has to be referred to *A. spilogaster*, and *A. fasciata* is excluded from the Burkina Faso Checklist.

Aquila spilogaster (Bonaparte, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12170.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Hieraaetus wahlbergi (Sundevall, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013)).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Hieraaetus pennatus (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Garcia Dios (2004); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12141.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Hieraaetus ayresii (Gurney, 1862)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — An uncommon to scarce resident in forest zone from west Guinea to Congo (Borrow & Demey 2014). Thiollay (2006b) reported two undocumented records, not further considered by later authors.

Kaupifalco monogrammicus monogrammicus
(Temminck, 1824)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).



FIG. 6. — *Trigoiceps occipitalis* Burchell, 1824, Folonzo, Cascade Region, 9.XII.2012 (photo M. Pavia).



FIG. 7. — *Necrosyrtes monachus* (Temminck, 1823), Ouagadougou, 18.XII.2012 (photo M.Pavia).



FIG. 8. — *Gyps africanus* Salvadori, 1865, Folonzo, Cascade Region, 10.II.2010 (photo M. Pavia). Relatively abundant up to the last century, many vultures are now classified as Critically Endangered.



FIG. 9. — *Gyps rueppelli rueppelli* (A. E. Brehm, 1852) juvenile, Folonzo, Cascade Region, 10.II.2010 (photo M. Pavia).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3238, 3831; MGPT-MPOC 592; SMF 7986, 12253.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Melierax metabates metabates Heuglin, 1861

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11170, 11389, 12194 to 12201, 12259 to 12261.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Micronisus gabar niger (Vicillot, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12207, 12209, 12210, 19001.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Circus aeruginosus aeruginosus
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Pavia *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Circus macrourus (S. G. Gmelin, 1770)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Terraube *et al.* (2011); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 18496.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Circus pygargus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux (1985); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Accipiter toussenelii

(Verreaux, Verreaux & Des Murs, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001); Portier (2002c); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Sparrowhawk species common in forest zone from Gambia to Gongo (Borrow & Demey 2014). Two observations reported by Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997), and listed as very rare for the Ranch of Nazinga (Portier 2002c), without more detailed information. No further considered by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Accipiter badius sphenurus (Rüppel, 1836)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3350; SMF 12217.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Accipiter erythropus (Hartlaub, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013)

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12223.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Species of the Guinea-Congo forest biome, excluded for Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014). The specimen of the SMF (SMF 12223) bird collection is from a “fetish market”, thus the locality is uncertain and not verifiable (G. Mayr pers. comm. 2020).

Accipiter ovampensis Gurney, 1875
(Fig. 10)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Pavia *et al.* (2012); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3237; SMF 12203, 12205.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant or Resident?

REMARK. — Very few substantiated records, but this species could be an uncommon resident in southern Burkina Faso. The specimens of the SMF bird skeleton collection are from a “fetish market”, thus the locality is uncertain and not verifiable (G. Mayr pers. comm. 2020).

Accipiter melanoleucus temminckii
(Hartlaub, 1850)
(Fig. 11)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — One adult documented by photo in extreme south Burkina Faso, Le Copalier, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, 9°45'37"N, 4°35'49"W, 10.II.2010 (Pavia *et al.* 2012) represents the first record for Burkina Faso and could be a wandering individual from a not too far Breeding population.

Milvus milvus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported as vagrant in WAP (Balanca *et al.* 2007), this record is considered doubtful by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Milvus migrans (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Two subspecies are present: *M. m. migrans* (Boddaert, 1873), Palearctic migrant and *M. m. parasitus* (Daudin, 1800) Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — According to Borrow & Demey (2014) in Burkina Faso the species is present with both the Resident; Breeding *M. m. parasitus* and the Palearctic migrant *M. m. migrans*. The presence of the former is indicated by Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989), Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997), Pavia *et al.* (2012), while the latter is reported in Weesie & Belesobgo (1997), Pavia *et al.* (2012). All the other references refer to the species as a whole. *M. m. parasitus* is sometimes treated as subspecies of a separate species as *M. aegyptius parasitus* (del Hoyo & Collar 2014).

Haliaeetus vocifer (Daudin, 1800)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.



FIG. 10. — *Accipiter ovampensis* Gurney, Sr., 1875, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 18.III.2011 (photo M. Pavia).



FIG. 11. — *Accipiter melanoleucus temminckii* (Hartlaub, 1850), Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 10.II.2010 (photo M. Pavia).

Butastur rufipennis (Sundevall, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 2179; SMF 12186 to 12189, 12191 to 12193, 12263.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Buteo auguralis Salvadori, 1865

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11578, 11581, 12156 to 12162, 12164, 12176.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Buteo buteo (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — ABC (2020).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — An unsubstantiated record of a single individual attributed to *B. b. vulpinus* is reported for Koubri Monastery, south-east of Ouagadougou, on 24.X.2013 (ABC 2020), not considered by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Buteo rufinus rufinus (Cretzschmar, 1829)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — Reported as winter visitor in north Burkina Faso (Borrow & Demey 2014).

Order COLIIFORMES Murie, 1872
Family COLIIDAE Sundevall, 1836

Urocolius macrourus macrourus
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012)

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Common in the north of Burkina Faso. The two records reported in Pavia *et al.* (2012) for the Cascades region need further confirmation.

Order TROGONIFORMES (AOU, 1886)
Family TROGONIDAE Lesson, 1828

Apaloderma narina constantia
(Sharpe & Ussher, 1872)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — A forest resident species from Sierra Leone to Congo (Borrow & Demey 2014). One record (Portier *et al.* 2002) also reported by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Order BUCEROTIFORMES Monroe & Sibley, 1993
Family BUCEROTIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Bucorvus abyssinicus (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lophoceros nasutus nasutus (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 057; MCCI 3351, 3449, 3767; MCSI SF026; MGPT-MPOC 315.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lophoceros semifasciatus (Hartlaub, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Connor (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — Very few field observations. Usually treated as conspecific with *L. fasciatus* (Shaw, 1812), now considered the species inhabiting the Guinean-Congo forests of Central Africa (del Hoyo & Collar 2014).

Tockus erythrorhynchus kemp
(Tréca & Énard, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 058; MCCI 3785, 3860; MGPT-MPOC 599; USNM 533779-780.

FIELD DATA. — COML; eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family UPUPIDAE Leach, 1820

Upupa epops Linnaeus, 1758.

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 5366, 12589.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Two subspecies are present: *U. e. epops* Linnaeus, 1758, Palearctic migrant and *U. e. senegalensis* Swainson, 1837, Resident; Breeding.

REMARKS. — According to Borrow & Demey (2014) in Burkina Faso the species is present with both the Resident; Breeding *U. e. senegalensis* and the Palearctic migrant *U. e. epops* Linnaeus, 1758. The presence of both subspecies is reported by Portier (2002c). All the other references refer to the species as a whole.

Family PHOENICULIDAE Bonaparte, 1831

Phoeniculus purpureus guineensis
(Reichenow, 1902)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3362 to 3364, 3753, 3786, 3788; MGPT-MPOC 400; SMF 12563.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Rhinopomastus aterrimus aterrimus
(Stephens, 1826)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Order CORACIIFORMES Forbes, 1884
Family MEROPIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Merops bulocki bulocki Vieillot, 1817

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Bouet (1961); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3209, 3272, 3276, 3554, 3355, 3356, 3566; MCSI FS022; USNM 533782, 533783.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Merops albicollis Vieillot, 1817

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Fishpool *et al.* (2000); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Merops malimbicus Shaw, 1806

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks by Balanca *et al.* (2007) but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Merops nubicus J. F. Gmelin, 1788

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Bouet (1961); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Merops viridissimus viridissimus
Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 5344, 13155.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Usually treated as conspecific with *M. orientalis* Latham, 1801, which is now considered an Asian endemic (del Hoyo & Collar 2014).

Merops persicus chrysocercus
Cabanis & Heine, 1860

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Merops apiaster Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Merops hirundineus chrysolaimus
Jardine & Selby, 1830

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

Merops pusillus pusillus
Statius Müller, 1776

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3210, 3211, 3279, 3395; MCSI FS019; MGPT-MPOC 313.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family CORACIIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Coracias naevius naevius Daudin, 1800

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3807, 3819; MCSI SF052; SMF 12712, 12713.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Coracias abyssinicus Hermann, 1783

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 054; MCCI 3358, 3361, 3448, 3752; MCSI SF025; SMF 11144, 12711.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Coracias garrulus garrulus Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Coracias cyanogaster Cuvier, 1816

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3338, 3339, 3450, 3458, 3833; MCSI SF028; MGPT-MPOC 403, 594.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Eurystomus glaucurus afer (Latham, 1790)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1990); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 055, 056; MCCI 3345, 3803, 3830; MCSI SF044; MGPT-MPOC 591.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family ALCEDINIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Ispidina picta picta (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3215, 3216, 3455, 3552, 3553, 3558, 3842; MCSI SF054; MGPT-MPOC 604.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Corythornis cristatus galeritus (Stadius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3160, 3217, 3218, 3271, 3446, 3563; MCSI SF001;

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Alcedo quadribrachys quadribrachys Bonaparte, 1850

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3219.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Megaceryle maxima maxima (Pallas, 1769)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3235, 3236, 3456, 3754; MCSI SF056; MGPT-MPOC 598, 723, 725.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ceryle rudis rudis (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12755.

FIELD DATA. — COML; eBird; GBIF; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Halcyon leucocephala leucocephala (Stadius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3220, 3372.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Halcyon chelicuti chelicuti (Stanley, 1840)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12772, 12773.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Halcyon malimbica forbesi (Sharpe, 1892)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3221, 3270, 3273, 3392, 3557, 3827; MCSI FS023; MGPT-MPOC 319; USNM 533781.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Halcyon senegalensis senegalensis
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Order PICIFORMES Meyer & Wolf, 1810
Family LYBIIDAE Sibley & Ahlquist, 1985

Trachyphonus margaritatus margaritatus
(Cretzschmar, 1828)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — The presence of this species is reported in all the field guides at the northern border of the country, but there are no confirmed field records. The presence and the status of this species in Burkina Faso need further assessment.

Buccanodon duchaillui (Cassin, 1865)

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest resident. A single record, with no photo or sound records, in the center of Burkina Faso, Bangr-Weogo Urban Park, Ouagadougou, 9.IV.2014 (GBIF 2020).

Pogoniulus chrysoconus chrysoconus
(Temminck, 1832)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — FMNH 121840.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Tricholaema hirsuta (Swainson, 1821)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest resident. Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Lybius vieilloti rubescens (Temminck, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12838.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lybius leucocephalus (Defilippi, 1853)

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — The specimen of the SMF bird collection (SMF 30380) reported in GBIF is from Chad (G. Mayr pers. comm. 2020).

Pogonornis bidentatus (Shaw, 1799)

LITERATURE. — Mauvais (1998); Portier (2002c).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — The species is reported as a single record, with no photo or sound records, in the center of Burkina Faso, Bangr-Weogo Urban Park, Ouagadougou by Mauvais (1998) and is listed for Nazinga (Portier 2002c) without documentation. It is not considered as present in Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Pogonornis dubius (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Bouet (1961); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 060; MCCI 3332, 3394, 3816, 3820, 3852; MCSI SF049; MGPT-MPOC 322, 614.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family INDICATORIDAE Swainson, 1837

Prodotiscus insignis (Cassin, 1856)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported only for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Prodotiscus regulus camerunensis
Reichenow, 1921

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — A single isolated record on the border between Ghana, Benin and Burkina Faso (Borrow & Demey 2014).

Indicator minor senegalensis Neumann, 1908

LITERATURE. — Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3828.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Indicator indicator (Sparrman, 1777)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3768, 3847; MGPT-MPOC 609; SMF 12967.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family PICIDAE Vigors, 1825

Jynx torquilla torquilla Linnaeus, 1758.

LITERATURE. — Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Campethera punctuligera punctuligera Wagler, 1827

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3825; SMF 8225.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding

Campethera abingoni chrysur (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Resident.

Campethera maculosa (Valenciennes, 1826)

LITERATURE. — Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Resident forest species from Senegal to Ghana. Reported for Nazinga (as *C. cailliautii* Malherbe, 1849) (Portier 2002c) and Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Campethera nivos *maxima* Taylor, 1970
(Fig. 12)

LITERATURE. — Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3381.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant or Resident?.

REMARKS. — The record of an independent juvenile collected in south Burkina Faso, Le Copalier, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, 9°45'37"N, 4°35'49"W, 17.III.2011 (Pavia *et al.* 2012) represents the first record of the species for Burkina Faso. The species is probably a Breeding resident in the area, also according to Borrow & Demey (2014), but further research are needed to assess the status of the species in southern Burkina Faso.

Dendropicos fuscescens lafresnayi
Malherbe, 1849

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF

STATUS. — Resident.

Dendropicos goertae goertae
(Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Fishpool *et al.*



FIG. 12. — *Campethera nivosa maxima* Taylor, 1970, juvenile, 17.III.2011; Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region (photo M. Pavia).

(2000); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3796, 3797, 3846; MGPT-MPOC 608; SMF 12948.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Dendropicos obsoletus obsoletus
(Wagler, 1829)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Order FALCONIFORMES Sharpe, 1874
Family FALCONIDAE Leach, 1820

Falco naumanni Fleischer, 1818

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — Recent tracking experiments with more than 100 birds from the European Breeding range, show that very few individuals reach Burkina Faso in winter, only in extreme north (Sarà *et al.* 2019; Morinaj *et al.* 2020).

Falco tinnunculus Linnaeus, 1758.

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Two subspecies are present: *F. t. tinnunculus* Linnaeus, 1758, Palearctic migrant and *F. t. rufescens* Swainson, 1837, Resident; Breeding.

REMARKS. — According to Borrow & Demey (2014) in Burkina Faso the species is present with both the Resident; Breeding *F. t. rufescens* and the Palearctic migrant *F. t. tinnunculus*. The presence of the former is indicated by Thiollay (2006a, b), while the latter is reported in Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997), Thiollay (2006b). All the other references refer to the species as a whole.

Falco alopex (Heuglin, 1861)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12247.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Falco ardosiacus Vieillot, 1823

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12237.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Falco ruficollis ruficollis Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12240, 12245-46.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Hitherto treated as conspecific with *F. chicquera* Daudin, 1800, treated here as a separate species inhabiting Indian subcontinent (del Hoyo & Collar 2014).

Falco vespertinus Linnaeus, 1766

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Falco amurensis Radde, 1836

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — This Asian species winters in South Africa migrating through the east Africa. Reported for the WAP Complex (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Falco eleonora Gené, 1839

LITERATURE. — Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014); ABC (2020).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — Some data also from satellite tracks (Borrow & Demey 2014).

Falco subbuteo subbuteo Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — The presence in Burkina Faso is also inferred by satellite tracks (Stramberg *et al.* 2009).

Falco cuvierii A. Smith, 1830

(Fig. 13)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 12116, 12123.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Falco biarmicus abyssinicus Neumann, 1904

(Fig. 14)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a, b); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11580, 11762, 12288, 12292 to 12298, 12302.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Falco peregrinus Tunstall, 1771

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Weesie & Belemsobgo (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Two subspecies are present: *F. p. calidus* Latham, 1790, Palearctic migrant and *F. p. minor* Bonaparte, 1850, Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — The recent records are only from the the Bängr-Weogo Park of Ouagadougou. Reported as Breeding resident only in south-east of the country by Borrow & Demey (2014) with the subspecies *F. p. minor* Bonaparte, 1850. The presence and status of this species in Burkina Faso need further assessment, particularly about the real occurrence of the various subspecies claimed in the literature: *F. p. calidus* Latham, 1790, *F. p. peregrinus* Tunstall, 1771 and *F. p. pelegrioides* Temminck, 1829.

Order PSITTACIFORMES Wagler, 1830
Family PSITTACIDAE Illiger, 1811

Poicephalus senegalus senegalus (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 029.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Agapornis pullarius pullarius (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Portier *et al.* (2002); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — Locally common not far from Burkina Faso borders (Borrow & Demey 2014). Few recent observations not documented in the extreme south at the Ivory Coast border are reported in Pavia *et al.* (2012). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Psittacula krameri krameri (Scopoli, 1769)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 030, 031.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Order PASSERIFORMES Linnaeus, 1758
Family ORIOLIDAE Vigors, 1825

Oriolus oriolus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Oriolus auratus auratus Vieillot, 1812

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family CAMPEPHAGIDAE Vigors, 1825

Cebalpyris pectoralis (Jardine & Selby, 1828)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird.

STATUS. — Resident.

Campephaga phoenicea (Latham, 1790)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3776, 3850; MGPT-MPOC 612.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cyanograucalus azureus (Cassin, 1852)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Included in the Burkina Faso checklist by Dowsett (1993), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Family VANGIDAE Swainson, 1831

Prionops plumatus plumatus
(Shaw, 1809)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3772.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family PLATYSTEIRIDAE Sundevall, 1872

Batis senegalensis (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3438 to 3440.

STATUS. — Resident.

Platysteira cyanea cyanea
(Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).



FIG. 13. – *Falco cuvieri* A. Smith, 1830, near Banfora 4.XII.2012 (photo G. Boano).



FIG. 14. – *Falco biarmicus abyssinicus* Neumann, 1904, adult male, Banfora, 30.XI.2012 (photo M. Pavia).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3165, 3435 to 3437, 3444, 3841, 4709; MGPT-MPOC 603.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family MALACONOTIDAE Swainson, 1824

Malaconotus blanchoti blanchoti
Stephens, 1826

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3811.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Dryoscopus gambensis gambensis
(M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Tchagra senegalus senegalus (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3375.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Nilaus afer afer (Latham, 1801)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Chlorophoneus sulfureopectus sulfureopectus
(Lesson, 1831)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Laniarius leucorhynchus (Hartlaub, 1848)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Resident in forest zone from Sierra Leone to Ghana and from southern Nigeria to Congo (Borrow & Demey 2014). Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks, but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Laniarius aethiopicus major (Hartlaub, 1848)
(Fig. 15)

LITERATURE. — Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3226.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; XC.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant or Resident?

REMARK. — Reported in Burkina Faso for the first time by Pavia *et al.* (2012).

Laniarius barbarus barbarus (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3374, 3462, 3463; MCSI SF060; SMF 16195.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family DICRURIDAE Vigors, 1825

Dicrurus occidentalis
Fuchs, Douno, Bowie, Fjeldså, 2018
(Fig. 16)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014); Fuchs *et al.* (2017); Fuchs *et al.* (2018).



FIG. 15. — *Laniarius aethiopicus major* (Hartlaub, 1848), 10.II.2010, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region (photo M. Pavia).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3370.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — The Square-tailed Drongo of western Africa, previously attributed to *Dicrurus ludwigi* (A. Smith, 1834), was recently described as a new species, *Dicrurus occidentalis* (Fuchs, Douno, Bowie & Fjeldså, 2018), for whose description the specimen from Burkina Faso (MCCI 3370) collected in the Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 18.III.2011, constituted the northernmost sample (Fuchs *et al.* 2018).

Dicrurus adsimilis divaricatus

(M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3369, 3783, 3849; MGPT-MPOC 611.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Following Fuchs *et al.* (2017), *D. divaricatus* should be treated as a full polytypic species, and Burkina Faso falls within the range of *D. d. divaricatus* (M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823).

Family MONARCHIDAE Bonaparte, 1854

Terpsiphone viridis ferreti (Guérin-Méneville, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3379, 3380, 3454, 3764.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — The specimens from south Burkina Faso are very rufous on the undertail, with a reddish hue extending on the vent. A hybrid zone/introgression with *T. rufiventer* should be considered. Further field and genetic research on this species and the closely relatives are greatly needed (cf. Fabre *et al.* 2012).



FIG. 16. — Following the taxonomic revision of the Squared-tailed Drongo species complex (Fuchs *et al.* 2018), the population in southern Burkina Faso is now attributed to *Dicrurus occidentalis* Fuchs, Douno, Bowie & Fjeldså, 2018. The portrayed specimen from Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 18.III.2011 (photo M. Pavia) was sequenced and included in the sample of the original description.

Terpsiphone rufocinerea Cabanis, 1875

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCZ 65391.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — The specimen MCZ 65391 preserved at the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard USA is erroneously reported from Burkina Faso on GBIF, but was collected in Cameroon (J. Trimble, pers. comm. 2020).

Terpsiphone rufiventer (Swainson, 1837)
(Fig. 17)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — Included in the Burkina Faso checklist by Dowsett (1993), and later reported as very rare for Nazinga (Portier 2002c) and one unsubstantiated record from Bobo-Dioulasso in 2004 (GBIF 2020). Two individuals were mist-netted in the extreme south of Burkina Faso at Le Copalier, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, 9°45'37"N, 4°35'49"W in 2011 and 2012. The status of the species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Family LANIIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Corvinella corvina corvina (Shaw, 1809)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3180, 3373, 3447; MCSI FS024; SMF 16180.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lanius collurio Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Species very similar to *L. gubernator* Hartlaub, 1882, but with the main migration routes and wintering quarters in east and south Africa (del Hoyo & Collar 2016). Reported for W National Park (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.



FIG. 17. — *Terpsiphone rufiventer* (Swainson, 1837), female, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 18.III.2011 (photo M. Pavia). An identical paired male was trapped but escaped from mist-nest in December 2012 near Folonzo, Cascade Region.

Lanius isabellinus Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833

LITERATURE. — Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported only in Dowsett *et al.* (2013), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Lanius gubernator Hartlaub, 1882
(Fig. 18)

LITERATURE. — Portier (2002c); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — Documented in Burkina Faso for the first time by Pavia *et al.* (2012). The species is a local resident in Ghana and Ivory Coast. Its distribution in Burkina Faso could be underestimated.

Lanius excubitor elegans Swainson, 1832

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

REMARKS. — Often included in *L. meridionalis* (Temminck, 1820), now considered monotypic (del Hoyo & Collar, 2016), *L. e. elegans* is the only subspecies certainly present in Burkina Faso as a scarce dry season visitor (Balanca & de Visscher 1997; Borrow & Demey 2001). The presence of *L. e. leucopygos* Erhenberg, 1833, the subspecies breeding in Mali and Niger, in the extreme north of the Burkina Faso is also possible following Borrow & Demey (2014). The taxonomy of the *L. excubitor* complex is very complicated and not fully resolved (Olsson *et al.* 2010), and the assessment of Burkina Faso subspecies needs revision.

Lanius collaris smithii (Fraser, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — One record in central Burkina Faso reported in Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014).



FIG. 18. — *Lanius gubernator* Hartlaub, 1882, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 20.III.2011(photo M. Pavia).

Lanius senator senator Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Lanius nubicus M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823

LITERATURE. — Sinclair & Ryan (2010)

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Family CORVIDAE Vigors, 1825

Ptilostomus afer (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3818.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Corvus ruficollis Lesson, 1831

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — The presence in north Burkina Faso is reported in Borrow & Demey (2014) as non-Breeding in the extreme north. Two observations in II.2003 and X.2005 in NW (GBIF, 2020) and a pair was observed in Taparko mine, IX.2017 by one of us (AB). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Corvus albus Statius Müller, 1776

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Thiollay (2006a); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 15911.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family HYLIIOTIDAE Fjeldså, 2014

Hyliota flavigaster flavigaster (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family STENOSTIRIDAE

Beresford Beresford, Barker, Ryan & Crowe 2005

Elminia longicauda longicauda

(Swainson, 1838)

(Fig. 19)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3162, 3770.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.



FIG. 19. — *Elminia longicauda longicauda* (Swainson, 1838), Folonzo, Cascade Region, 11.XII.2012 (photo M. Pavia).

Family PARIDAE Vigors, 1825

Melaniparus guineensis Shelley, 1900

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Previously considered a subspecies of *M. leucomelas* (del Hoyo & Collar, 2016).

Family REMIZIDAE Olphe-Galliard, 1891

Anthoscopus punctifrons (Sundevall, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Portier *et al.* (2002); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant or Resident?

REMARK. — Resident in the Sahel zone north of Burkina Faso (Borrow & Demey 2014), but according Portier *et al.* (2002) “can be found” in the Oursi-Darkoye Lakes, Sahel Partial Reserve; moreover

an observations of three individuals near a lake 5 km north of Bollé, Sanmatenga Province, 12.III.2015, is reported in WABD with a detailed description. The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Anthoscopus parvulus senegalensis (Grote, 1924)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family ALAUDIDAE Vigors, 1825

Pinarocorys erythropygia (Strickland, 1852)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3812.

FIELD DATA. — eBird.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — The records of *P. nigricans* from Burkina Faso should be referred to *P. erythropgygia*, previously considered a subspecies of *P. nigricans* (del Hoyo & Collar, 2016).

Ammomanes deserti geyri Hartert, 1924

LITERATURE. — Fishpool *et al.* (2000); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Fishpool *et al.* (2000) give a detailed description of two pairs of this species with a probable juvenile from near Markoye (Oudalan Province, north Burkina Faso) on 18.VI.1999.

Eremopterix leucotis melanocephalus

(M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — USNM 627877, 627787, 627879.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Eremopterix nigriceps albifrons (Sundevall, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Only one recent observation in north Burkina Faso, Dori, 11.II.2003 (GBIF 2020; eBird 2021).

Mirafra rufocinnamomea buckleyi

(Shelley, 1873)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Mirafra cordofanica Strickland, 1852

LITERATURE. — Fishpool *et al.* (2000); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — A detailed record with sound recording from north Burkina Faso (Fishpool *et al.* 2000). Apparently not reported in Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs revision.

Mirafra javanica chadensis Alexander, 1908

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Fishpool *et al.* (2000); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Sometimes considered a subspecies of *M. cantillans* (del Hoyo & Collar, 2016).

Eremalauda dunni (Shelley, 1904)

LITERATURE. — Portier *et al.* (2002).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Putatively present in the extreme north, along the Beli river (Portier *et al.* 2002), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Calandrella cinerea (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Included in the Burkina Faso checklist by Dowsett (1993), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Calandrella brachydactyla brachydactyla
(Leisler, 1814)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — Only one recent observation, 1.I.2014 (GBIF 2020; eBird 2021). The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Galerida modesta modesta Heuglin, 1864

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).



FIG. 20. — *Cisticola guinea* Lynes, 1930, Folonzo, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 11.XII.2012 (photo M. Pavia).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Galerida cristata senegallensis
(Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family MACROSPHENIDAE H. E. Wolters, 1983

Sylvietta brachyura brachyura
Lafresnaye, 1839

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — FMNH 122168; MCCI 3425.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Sylvietta virens Cassin, 1859

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Melocichla mentalis mentalis (Fraser, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3377, 3378, 3822.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family CISTICOLIDAE Sundevall, 1872

Eremomela icteropygialis alexanderi

W. L. Sclater & Mackworth-Praed, 1918

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Eremomela pusilla Hartlaub, 1857

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Apalis flavida caniceps (Cassin, 1859)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Spiloptila clamans (Cretzschmar, 1826)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Camaroptera brachyura brevicaudata
(Cretzschmar, 1826)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3208, 3433, 3434, 3559, 3561, 3808.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — The single record of the Guinean-Congo forest subspecies *C. b. tincta* (Cassin, 1855) reported on GBIF is probably erroneous at subspecies level.

Hypergerus atriceps (Lesson, 1831)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cisticola erythrops erythrops (Hartlaub, 1857)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3423, 3826.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cisticola cantans swanzii (Sharpe, 1870)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cisticola aberrans (A. Smith, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

Cisticola marginatus amphilectus
Reichenow, 1875

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3173, 3177, 3281, 3410, 3411.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Often considered conspecific with *C. galactotes* (Temminck, 1821), now restricted to south-eastern Africa (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Cisticola natalensis strangei (Fraser, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3821.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cisticola guinea Lynes, 1930
(Fig. 20)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3771.

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — Included in the Burkina Faso checklist by Dowsett (1993) as *C. ruficeps*, but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso. A single specimen collected south Burkina Faso, Comoé-Léraba classified forest, near Folonzo, 11.XII.2012 represents the first documented record of this species for Burkina Faso. Further specific research is needed to assess the real distribution and status of the species in Burkina Faso.

Cisticola brachypterus brachypterus
(Sharpe, 1870)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3407 to 3409.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cisticola rufus (Fraser, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cisticola juncidis uropygialis (Fraser, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cisticola aridulus Witherbi, 1900

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for the country by Dowsett (1993) and Dowsett *et al.* (2013) without any supporting evidence and not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Cisticola eximius (Heuglin, 1869)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Burkina Faso by Dowsett (1993) without any supporting evidence and not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Prinia subflava subflava (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Fishpool *et al.* (2000); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Prinia erythroptera erythroptera
(Jardine, 1849)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Prinia rufifrons Rüppel, 1840

LITERATURE. — Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Eastern African species, reported for Burkina Faso only by Dowsett *et al.* (2013), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Family ACROCEPHALIDAE O. Salvin, 1882

Iduna opaca Cabanis, 1851

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — All the former records of *Iduna pallida* (Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1833) should be referred to as *I. opaca*, after the splitting of the two taxa (Ottosson *et al.* 2005).

Hippolais polyglotta (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Hippolais icterina (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for W National Park (Green & Sayer, 1979; Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Acrocephalus schoenobaenus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3256, 3257, 3412 to 3415.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Acrocephalus scirpaceus scirpaceus
(Hermann, 1804)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); 08p1, Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Pavia *et al.* (2018).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3239, 3400, 3402, 3404 to 3406, 3755.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — *A. s. scirpaceus* was found in syntopy with *A. baeticatus* in the reedbeds of Lemorodougou Lake, Cascade Region, in II.2010 and III.2011 (Pavia *et al.* 2012, 2018).

Acrocephalus baeticatus (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Pavia *et al.* (2012, 2018).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3259 to 3262, 3396 to 3399, 3401, 3403.

FIELD DATA. — eBird.

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — Pavia *et al.* (2012, 2018) reported the first records of the species for Burkina Faso based on morphological and genetic analyses. The status of the species in Burkina Faso needs reassessment, to include consideration of the revision of the *Acrocephalus scirpaceus/baeticatus* group published by Olsson *et al.* (2016). These records are not reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Acrocephalus arundinaceus arundinaceus
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3254, 3255, 3376.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Family LOCUSTELLIDAE Bonaparte, 1854

Locustella naevia (Boddaert, 1783)
(Fig. 21)

LITERATURE. — Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3258.

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant (Palearctic migrant?)



FIG. 21. — *Locustella naevia* (Boddaert, 1783), Lemoroudougou Lake, Banfora, Cascade Region, 13.II.2010 (photo G. Boano).

REMARK. — One specimen collected in south Burkina Faso, Lemoroudougou Lake, Cascade Region, 13.II.2010 (Pavia *et al.* 2012) represents the first record for the country. This record is not reported by Borrow & Demey (2014), where it is reported as a rare non-breeding visitor at the Burkina Faso-Ghana border.

Family HIRUNDINIDAE Vigors, 1825

Pseudhirundo griseopyga griseopyga
(Sundevall, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Psalidoprocne obscura (Hartlaub, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Delichon urbicum urbicum (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Petrochelidon preussi (Reichenov, 1898)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Petrochelidon spilodera (Sundevall, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — This species breeds in south Africa and winters mainly in the lower Congo basin (Borrow & Demey, 2014). Only one unsubstantiated record.

Cecropis abyssinica puella
(Temminck & Schlegel, 1845)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cecropis semirufa gordonii (Jardine, 1852)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Cecropis senegalensis senegalensis (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cecropis daurica (Laxmann, 1769)
(Figs 22; 23).

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — USNM 533788.

STATUS. — Two subspecies present: *C. d. domicella* (Heuglin, 1869), Resident, and *C. d. rufula* (Temminck, 1835), Palaearctic migrant.

REMARKS. — Most of the authors refer to the species as a whole. According to Borrow & Demey (2014) and Pavia *et al.* (2012) in Burkina Faso the species is present with both the Resident African *C. d. domicella* and the Palaearctic migrant *C. d. rufula*, as documented here (Figs 22, 23).

Hirundo smithii smithii Leach, 1818

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3431, 3432.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Hirundo nigrita G. R. Gray, 1845

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007)

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Species resident in the Guinea-Congo forest zone. Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Hirundo rustica rustica Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palaearctic migrant.

Hirundo lucida lucida Hartlaub, 1858

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Hirundo aethiopica aethiopica Blanford, 1869
(Fig. 24)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3170.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.



FIG. 22. — *Cecropis daurica rufula* (Temminck, 1835), Karfiguela Falls, Banfora, Cascade Region, 14.III.2011 (photo M. Pavia).

Hirundo leucosoma Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 16579.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Ptyonoprogne obsoleta pusilla (Zeditz, 1908)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Commonly treated as conspecific with of *P. fuligula*, so the observations of the latter taxon must be referred to *P. obsoleta* (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Neophedina cincta parvula (Amadon, 1954)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — A record from Ouagadougou (Thonnérieux *et al.* 1989) reported in Borrow & Demey (2014) and another from Nazinga on 14.V.2009 (GBIF) not reported by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Riparia paludicola minor (Cabanis, 1851)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c);



FIG. 23. — *Cecropis daurica domicella* (Heuglin, 1869), Karfiguela Falls, Banfora, Cascade Region, 14.III.2011 (photo M. Pavia).

Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Riparia riparia riparia (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Family PYCNONOTIDAE Gray, 1840

Atimastillas flavicollis flavicollis (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Thescelocichla leucopleura (Cassin, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest resident. Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Chlorocichla simplex (Hartlaub, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Phyllastrephus albigularis (Sharpe, 1882)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest resident. Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Pyrrhurus scandens (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported only for the W National Park (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Pycnonotus barbatus inornatus (Fraser, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3157, 3228, 3329, 3834; MGPT-MPOC 595; USNM 533789.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family PHYLLOSCOPIDAE

Alström, Ericson, Olsson & Sundberg 2006

Phylloscopus bonelli (Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Phylloscopus sibilatrix (Bechstein, 1793)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Mallord *et al.* (2017).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Phylloscopus trochilus trochilus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3424, 3778.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Phylloscopus ibericus Ticehurst, 1937

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); van den Bergh (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — Only the record of a bird identified mainly on the basis of the distinctive song, on 13.XII.2011 at Ouagadougou classified forest (Parc Bangre Weogo (Van Den Berg 2013) has been accepted by Borrow & Demey (2014), while the others need revision.

Phylloscopus collybita collybita (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Family SYLVIIDAE Vigors, 1825

Sylvia atricapilla atricapilla
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Sylvia borin (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.



FIG. 24. — *Hirundo aethiopyca aethiopyca* Blanford, 1869, 10.II.2010, Folonzo, Cascade Region (photo G. Boano).

Sylvia hortensis (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Sylvia cantillans s.l. (Pallas, 1764)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — This taxon is here considered as a complex including *S. cantillans*, *S. iberica* Svensson, 2013 and *S. subalpina* Temminck, 1820 (Zuccon *et al.* 2020). The status of the three taxa in Burkina Faso needs revision. A recent revision does not find any *S. subalpina* records for the country (Piot & Blanc 2017).

Sylvia communis communis Latham, 1787

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Zwarts *et al.* (2009); Sinclair &

Ryan (2010); Ockendon *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Sylvia conspicillata Temminck, 1820

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007)

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Palearctic winter visitor to Mauritania and Senegambia (rare) (Borrow & Demey 2014). Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Family ZOSTEROPIDAE Bonaparte, 1856

Zosterops senegalensis senegalensis
Bonaparte, 1850

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family LEIOTHRICHIDAE Swainson, 1832

Turdoides reinwardtii stictilaema
(Alexander, 1901)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3233, 3234, 3280, 3805, 3843; MGPT-MPOC 605.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Turdoides plebejus platycirca
(Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3231, 3232.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family SITTIDAE Lesson, 1828

Salpornis salvadori (Bocage, 1878)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Until recently considered conspecific with *S. spilonota* (del Hoyo & Collar, 2014). Not considered as present in Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Family BUPHAGIDAE Lesson, 1828

Buphagus africanus africanus
Linnaeus, 1766

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family STURNIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Onychognathus neumanni modicus
Bates, 1932

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3757.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Sometimes treated as conspecific with *Onychognathus morio* (Linnaeus, 1766), so all the records of *O. morio* from western Africa should be referred to *O. neumanni* including those from Burkina Faso (Borrow & Demey 2014; del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Lamprotornis caudatus
(Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 130, 131, 132; MCCI 3335, 3795, 4708; SMF 11516, 11600, 16082, 16083, 16085, 16086, 16088, 16089.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lamprotornis splendidus (Vieillot, 1822)

LITERATURE. — Mauvais (1998).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Ouagadougou (Mauvais 1998), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Lamprotornis pulcher (Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3780.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lamprotornis chloropterus chloropterus
Swainson, 1838

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 11497, 16431, 16432.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Lamprotornis purpureus (Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 125, 126; MCCI 3333, 3334, 3781; MCSI FS002; SMF 16076 to 16078, 16437.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lamprotornis chalcurus Nordmann, 1835

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Lamprotornis chalybaeus chalybaeus
Hemprich & Ehrenberg, 1829

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 127, 128, 129; SMF 11515.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cinnyricinclus leucogaster leucogaster
(Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant; Breeding.

Hylopsar purpureiceps
(J. P. Verreaux & J. B. É. Verreaux, 1851)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007)

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest resident. Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks as *Lamprotornis purpureiceps* (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Family TURDIDAE Rafinesque, 1815

Turdus pelios chiguancoides Seebohm, 1881

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Walsh & Walsh (1983); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3230, 3371, 3568, 3787, 3789, 3851; MGPT-MPOC 613.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family MUSCICAPIDAE Vigors, 1825

Tychaedon leucosticta (Sharpe, 1883)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Forest species. Reported as very rare for Nazinga by Portier (2002c), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Cercotrichas galactotes minor (Cabanis, 1851)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — The presence of the nominate subspecies *C. g. galactotes* (Temminck, 1820) as a winter visitor from the Palearctic (Borrow & Demey 2014) needs to be confirmed.

Cercotrichas podobe podobe
(Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Muscicapa gambagae (Alexander, 1901)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — Resident Breeding in Ivory Coast and Ghana at Burkina Faso borders, with one record in Central Burkina Faso reported by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Muscicapa striata (Pallas, 1764)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — This taxon includes *M. s. striata* (Pallas, 1764) and *M. s. thyrenica* Schiebel, 1910. The status in Burkina Faso of the two taxa, considered by some authors (Pons *et al.* 2016) to be worthy of the species rank, needs revision further assessment.

Muscicapa aquatica aquatica
Heuglin, 1864

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Connor (2010); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3416, 3417.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Muscicapa cassini Heine, 1860

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest and adjacent savanna resident. Reported for W National Park (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Agricola pallidus pallidus (J. W. Von Müller, 1851)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3419, 3806.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Fraseria plumbea plumbea (Hartlaub, 1858)
(Fig. 25)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3418.

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Fraseria caerulescens (Hartlaub, 1865)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Species reported only at the south and east borders of Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Melaenornis edolioides edolioides (Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3161, 3227, 3282, 3453.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cossypha niveicapilla (Lafresnaye, 1838)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3168, 3169, 3460, 3562, 3569; MCSI SF050.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.



FIG. 25. — *Fraseria plumbea plumbea* (Hartlaub, 1858), Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 18.III.2011 (Photo M. Pavia), 9.III.2011 (photo M. Pavia).

Cossypha albicapillus giffardi E. J. Hartet, 1899

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3159, 3166, 3167, 3277, 3441, 3459; MCSI SF040.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cyanecula svecica cyanecula (Meisner, 1804)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Luscinia megarhynchos megarhynchos
C. L. Brehm, 1831

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Ficedula hypoleuca hypoleuca (Pallas, 1764)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3420, 3421.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

REMARK. — The records reported in literature and all the verifiable records refer to the nominal subspecies. The presence in Burkina Faso of the Iberian subspecies *F. h. iberiae* (Whiterby, 1928) and the Atlas Mountains subspecies *F. h. speculigera* (Bonaparte, 1850) reported for Western Africa by Borrow & Demey (2014) needs further investigations.

Phoenicurus phoenicurus phoenicurus
(Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Kristensen *et al.* (2013), Borrow & Demey (2014); Cresswell (2014); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Monticola saxatilis (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant?

REMARK. — Few recent records from various regions of Burkina Faso. Previously not considered as present in Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014). The status of the species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Saxicola rubetra (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013)

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Thamnolaea cinnamomeiventris coronata
Reichenov, 1902

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Green (1980); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Connor (2010); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Myrmecocichla aethiops aethiops Cabanis, 1851

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Oenanthe oenanthe oenanthe (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1996); Portier (2002c); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Oenanthe heuglini (Heuglin, 1869)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Portier (2002c);

Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Afrotropical migrant.

FIELD DATA. — eBird.

REMARK. — All the records of *O. bottae* (Bonaparte, 1854) should be referred to *O. heuglini*, former considered conspecific (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Oenanthe isabellina (Temminck, 1829)

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — One record in western Burkina Faso reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Oenanthe deserti (Temminck, 1825)

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — No recent field records.

Oenanthe hispanica (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Palearctic vagrant.

REMARK. — No recent records. Subspecies not recorded, but most likely *O. h. hispanica*.

Oenanthe albifrons frontalis
(Swainson, 1837)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Oenanthe melanura ultima (Bates, 1933)

LITERATURE. — Sinclair & Ryan (2010); van den Bergh (2012, 2013, 2016); Borrow & Demey (2014); ABC (2020).

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — Two singing male observed and photographed at Higa Lake, a remote area in north-east Burkina Faso, could represent the first record for the country (ABC 2020).

Oenanthe familiaris falkensteini
(Cabanis, 1875)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Family NECTARINIIDAE Vigors, 1825

Anthreptes gabonicus (Hartlaub, 1861)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Borrow & Demey (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3426.

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — Pavia *et al.* (2012) reported the first documented record for this taxon for Burkina Faso (Le Copalier, 17.III.2011). The status of the species in Burkina Faso needs revision.

Anthreptes longuemarei longuemarei
(Lesson, 1831)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 72350.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Hedydipna collaris (Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for the country by Dowsett (1993), but not considered as present in Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014). Two other unsubstantiated records (GBIF 2020).

Hedydipna platyura (Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cyanomitra verticalis verticalis (Latham, 1790)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3467.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cyanomitra olivacea (A. Smith, 1840)

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest and gallery forest resident. A single unsubstantiated record close to Bobo Diulasso on 25.X.2000 (GBIF) not considered by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Chalcomitra rubescens (Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Chalcomitra senegalensis senegalensis
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3203, 3204, 3428, 3848; MGPT-MPOC 610.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cinnyris pulchellus pulchellus
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3206, 3207, 3427, 3567, 3758 to 3760.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Cinnyris coccinigastrus (Latham, 1801)
(Fig. 26)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3429, 3430.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Cinnyris superbus (Shaw, 1809)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest species. Not considered as present in Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Cinnyris venustus venustus (Shaw, 1799)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Borrow & Demey (2014)

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — One record in western Burkina Faso reported in Borrow & Demey (2014).

Cinnyris cupreus cupreus (Shaw, 1812)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family PLOCEIDAE Sundevall, 1836

Bubalornis albirostris (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3829; SMF 16880, 16882.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Dinemellia dinemelli dinemelli (Rüppel, 1845)

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — SMF 16878.

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — The specimen of the SMF bird skeleton collection (SMF 16878), reported on GBIF for Burkina Faso, is from a “fetish market”, thus the locality is uncertain and not verifiable (G. Mayr pers. comm. 2020).

Plocepasser superciliosus (Cretzschmar, 1827)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Sporopipes frontalis frontalis (Daudin, 1800)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Quelea erythropis (Hartlaub, 1848)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Quelea quelea quelea (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3171, 3172, 3249, 3391.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Euplectes afer afer (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 122; MCCI 3193.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.



FIG. 26. — *Cinnyris coccinigastrus* (Latham, 1801), Comoé-Léraba classified forest, Cascade Region, 20.III.2011 (photo M. Pavia).

Euplectes hordeaceus (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3192.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Euplectes franciscanus (Isert, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 123, 124; MCCI 3163, 3809.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — The record of *E. oryx* (Linnaeus, 1758) by Mauvais (1998) should be referred to *E. franciscanus*, sometimes considered a subspecies of *E. oryx* (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Euplectes ardens (Boddaert, 1783)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for WAP Complex (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Euplectes macroura macroura
(J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3191, 3383 to 3385.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Euplectes axillaris (A. Smith, 1838)

LITERATURE. — Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Ploceus luteolus (M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3751, 3779.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ploceus brachypterus Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3183, 3184, 3268, 3274, 3791 to 3793; MCSI SF082.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Sometimes consider conspecific with *P. nigricollis* (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Ploceus heuglini Reichenow, 1886

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Ploceus vitellinus (M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — The records of *P. velatus* Vieillot, 1819 should be referred to *P. vitellinus*, as the former is sometimes considered conspecific with the latter (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Ploceus cucullatus cucullatus (Statius Müller, 1776)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Williams *et al.* (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 120, 121; MCCI 3158, 3185, 3802, 3815, 3823, 3844; MCSI SF042; MGPT-MPOC 606.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ploceus melanocephalus capitalis
(Latham, 1790)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Ploceus superciliosus (Shelley, 1873)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for Nazinga (Portier 2002c) and WAP Complex (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Malimbus scutatus (Cassin, 1849)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Guinea-Congo forest resident. Reported for Ouagadougou area (Thonnérieux *et al.* 1989), but not considered as present in Burkina Faso bny Borrow & Demey (2014).

Malimbus nitens (J. E. Gray, 1831)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported for WAP Complex (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Anaplectes leuconotos
(J. W. von Müller, 1851)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3817.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.



FIG. 27. — *Lagonosticta rara forbesi* Neumann, 1908, Folonzo, Cascade Region, 6.II.2010 (photo G. Boano).

REMARK. — Previously considered conspecific with *A. rubriceps* Sundevall, 1850 (del Hoyo & Collar 2016) and cited with this name in the literature.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family ESTRILDIDAE Bonaparte, 1850

Lagonosticta rara forbesi Neumann, 1908
(Fig. 27)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3388, 3769, 3774, 3814.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Lagonosticta rufopicta rufopicta
(Fraser, 1843)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3773.

Lagonosticta senegala senegala (Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — FMNH 122662; MCCI 3194, 3195, 3800; USNM 627942.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Lagonosticta rubricata polionota Shelley, 1873

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

STATUS. — Resident?

REMARK. — The record for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007) is not reported in Borrow & Demey (2014), who consider the species as resident in a small area at the Burkina Faso-Ghana border. The status of this species in Burkina Faso needs further assessment.

Lagonosticta nigricollis Heuglin, 1863

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3560.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — All the records of *L. larvata larvata* (Ruppell, 1840) and *L. l. vinacea* (Hartlaub, 1857) must be attributed to *L. nigricollis* (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Pytilia phoenicoptera phoenicoptera
Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3199, 3775.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Pytilia hypogrammica Sharpe, 1870

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

Pytilia melba citerior Strickland, 1853

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Uraeginthus bengalus bengalus
(Linnaeus, 1766)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3390, 3750, 3784, 3835; MGPT-MPOC 596.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Pyrenestes sanguineus Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca *et al.* (2007).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Endemic of Upper Guinea forest. Reported for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Estrilda caerulescens (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3766, 3813, 3837.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Estrilda melpoda (Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3197, 3198.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Estrilda troglodytes
(M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Estrilda astrild occidentalis
Jardine & Fraser, 1852

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007); Borrow & Demey (2014); ABC (2020);

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — The record for Arly and Pendjari National Parks (Balanca *et al.* 2007) is not reported in Borrow & Demey (2014), who mentioned only one record from the Burkina Faso-Mali border.

Estrilda nonnula Hartlaub, 1883

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Resident in SE Nigeria and Cameroon, Reported for the country by Dowsett (1993), but not further considered as present in Burkina Faso.

Nesocharis capistrata (Hartlaub, 1861)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier *et al.* (2002); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — Reported near Banfora (Portier *et al.* 2002), but not considered as present in Burkina Faso by Borrow & Demey (2014).

Amadina fasciata fasciata
(J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MNHN AC-1997-715.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

Ortygospiza atricollis atricollis
(Vieillot, 1817)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

Amandava subflava subflava
(Vieillot, 1819)

LITERATURE. — Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

STATUS. — Resident.

Spermestes cucullata cucullata
Swainson, 1837

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3200, 3389, 3794.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Euodice cantans cantans
(J. F. Gmelin, 1789)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux (1985); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — All the records of *E. malabarica* (Linnaeus, 1758) must be referred to *E. cantans cantans* (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Family VIDUIDAE Cabanis, 1841

Vidua macroura (Pallas, 1764)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Aimassi & Levi (1993); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — ISFC 118.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Vidua orientalis aucupum
(Neumann, 1908)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérieux *et al.* (1989); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Formerly considered conspecific with *V. paradisaea* (Linnaeus, 1758) (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).



FIG. 28. — *Vidua interjecta* (Grote, 1822), Folonzo, Cascade Region 11.XII.2012 (photo M. Pavia).

Vidua interjecta (Grote, 1822)
(Fig. 28)

LITERATURE. — Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Vidua wilsoni (E. O. J. Hartet, 1901)

LITERATURE. — Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Borrow & Demey (2014).

FIELD DATA. — XC.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — The song (XC115356) of a black *Vidua* sp. with brown wing and purplish legs observed and photographed near Lemoroudougou Lake on 15.XII.2012 by one of us (GB), is attributed to this species.

Vidua larvaticola Payne, 1982

LITERATURE. — Sinclair & Ryan (2010)

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records.

Vidua chalybeata neumanni (Alexander, 1908)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett

(1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

REMARK. — Some records of *V. funerea* (Tarragon, 1847) should be referred to *V. chalybeata* as the former is considered to be conspecific with the latter (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Anomalospiza imberbis butleri
W. L. Sclater & Mackworth-Praed, 1918
(Fig. 29)

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3762.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

REMARK. — One juvenile collected at Folonzo, Region Cascade, 7.XII.2012, represents the first documented record for Burkina Faso. This species is considered resident in northern Ghana (Borrow & Demey 2014).

Family PASSERIDAE Illiger, 1811

Passer griseus laeneni Niethammer, 1955

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnérioux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1989); Thonnérioux *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Fishpool *et al.* (2000); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3387.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Passer luteus (M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); van den Bergh (2016).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Gymnoris dentata (Sundevall, 1850)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnériex (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3201, 3202, 3386, 3564, 3565; USNM 536982, 536983.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Family MOTACILLIDAE Horsfield, 1821

Anthus trivialis trivialis (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3133, 3164, 3763.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Anthus cervinus (Pallas, 1811)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.



FIG. 29. — *Anomalospiza imberbis butleri* W. L. Sclater & Mackworth-Præd, 1918, juvenile, Folonzo, Cascade Region, 7.XII.2012 (photo G. Boano).

Anthus leucophrys zenkeri Newmann, 1906

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Anthus campestris (Linnaeus, 1758)

LITERATURE. — Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Borrow & Demey (2014).

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Macronyx croceus (Vieillot, 1816)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3225.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

Motacilla flava Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnériex (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1989); Thonnériex *et al.* (1990); Dowsett (1993); Weesie (1996); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002b, c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); Ferlini (2020).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant with different subspecies (see Remark).

REMARK. — A recent analysis of African wintering range of the *Motacilla flava* subspecies (Ferlini 2020) confirm the presence in Burkina Faso of *M. f. flava* Linnaeus, 1758, *M. f. flavissima* (Blyth, 1834) and *M. f. cinereocapilla* Savi, 1831. According to Borrow

& Demey (2014), *M. f. thunbergi* Billberg, 1828 and *M. f. iberiae* Hartert, 1921 are also probably present. *M. f. feldegg* Michahelles, 1830, is known for a single record in Ouagadougou (Thonnerieux 1990), which requires confirmation.

Motacilla aguimp vidua Sundevall, 1850

LITERATURE. — Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF.

STATUS. — Afrotropical vagrant.

Motacilla alba alba Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Palearctic migrant.

Family FRINGILLIDAE Leach, 1820

Crithagra leucopygia riggenbachi (Neumann, 1908)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Crithagra mozambica caniceps (d'Orbigny, 1839)

LITERATURE. — Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Mauvais (1998); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Söderström *et al.* (2003); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3761, 3777, 3810.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD; XC.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Crithagra canicapilla (du Bus de Gisignies, 1855)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010)

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — Until recently considered conspecific with *C. gularis* (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

Family EMBERIZIDAE Vigors, 1831

Emberiza affinis nigeriae

Bannermann & Bates, 1923

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3187, 3188, 3190.

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Emberiza hortulana Linnaeus, 1758

LITERATURE. — Sinclair & Ryan (2010).

STATUS. — Excluded.

REMARK. — No confirmed records. Apparently included in the map of Sinclair & Ryan (2010), but no confirmed records.

Emberiza cabanisi cabanisi

(Reichenow, 1875)

LITERATURE. — Dowsett (1993); Portier (2002c); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier *et al.* (2002); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3186, 3189, 3382.

FIELD DATA. — WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

Emberiza flaviventris flavigaster

Cretzschmar, 1828

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Dowsett *et al.* (2013); ABC (2020).

FIELD DATA. — eBird; GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident; Breeding.

Emberiza goslingi (Alexander, 1906)

LITERATURE. — Bannerman (1931); Green & Sayer (1979); Thonnerieux (1985); Holyoak & Seddon (1989); Thonnerieux *et al.* (1989); Dowsett (1993); Balanca & de Visscher (1997); Borrow & Demey (2001, 2014); Portier (2002c); Balanca *et al.* (2007); Sinclair & Ryan (2010); Pavia *et al.* (2012); Dowsett *et al.* (2013).

MUSEUM MATERIAL. — MCCI 3196.

FIELD DATA. — GBIF; WABD.

STATUS. — Resident.

REMARK. — All the record referred to *E. tabapisi* A. Smith, 1836 must be referred to *E. goslingi* (del Hoyo & Collar 2016).

DISCUSSION

The number of species included in this Burkina Faso checklist stands at 486 (including the Ostrich, which is probably extinct in the wild), of which 324 are thought to be resident (including 175 species confirmed Breeding), 122 are Palaearctic migrants (including 19 vagrants), 50 are Afrotropical migrants (including 18 Breeding and 19 apparently vagrant species), and only one (*Calidris melanotos*) is a Nearctic/Eastern Palaearctic vagrant. The confirmed Breeding species are 193, but obviously about 149 species defined Resident should be considered as Breeding even if there are no definitive Breeding evidence. A few species (12) are present both with Breeding/resident and Palaearctic migrant populations, sometimes differentiated at subspecific level, as for example *Ixobrychus minutus*, *Falco tinnunculus*, *Upupa epops*, *Cecropis daurica*.

It is worth noting that 15 species classified as vagrant, are species of the Guinean forest-savannah mosaic distributed south of Burkina Faso, and some of them, as specified in the remarks, are probably locally resident or African migrants occasionally or irregularly Breeding in Burkina Faso.

Among the others, it is worth pointing out that some species included in the checklist following single documented reports, could be erratic individuals from nearby ranges, but also rare Residents on the southernmost borders, like *Accipiter melanoleucos*, *Campethera nivosus*, *Laniarius aethiopicus*, *Anthreptes gabonicus*, *Anomalospyza inberbis*. Other species, as for example *Terpsiphona rufiventer*, *Cisticola guinea*, *Acrocephalus baeticatus* (Pavia *et al.* 2018), all of these certainly deserve further faunistic and taxonomic research.

In any case, the number of vagrants or rarely-recorded species, most of them only recently added to the list, confirm the importance of systematic ornithological research alongside opportunistic observations. Surely other species could be added to the list and the presence of some of the 80 species excluded from the present list could be probably documented from future research.

No endemic or sub-endemic species for Burkina Faso are known, but associations of biome-restricted species occur for two different biomes. More than three-quarters of the country falls within the Sudan-Guinea Savanna biome, and 32 species that are restricted to it have been recorded. The north of the country lies in the Sahel biome, and eight species restricted to this biome occur in Burkina Faso. In addition, there are a number of wetlands, some also classified as Ramsar sites, that are significant for waterbirds both resident and seasonal visitors (Zwarts 2009).

In the Sahel area, different wetlands are of great importance for Palaearctic migrants, particularly ducks, herons, and waders, while in the south some wetlands and artificial

basins provide good habitats for resident waterbirds and Palaearctic migrants.

Our results confirm the importance of Burkina Faso as home of different species of conservation concern, as already reported by BirdLife International (2020), with four species Critically Endangered (*Trigonoceps occipitalis*, *Necrosyrtes monachus*, *Gyps africanus*, *Gyps rueppelli*), two Endangered (*Neophron percnopterus*, *Torgos tracheliotos*), seven Vulnerable (*Streptopelia turtur*, *Balearica pavonina*, *Sagittarius serpentarius*, *Circaetus beaudouini*, *Polemaetus bellicosus*, *Aquila heliaca*, *Bucorvus abyssinicus*), and ten Near Threatened (*Neotis denhami*, *Ardeotis arabs*, *Numenius arquata*, *Limosa limosa*, *Calidris ferruginea*, *Gallinago media*, *Rynchops flavirostris*, *Terathopius ecaudatus*, *Circus macrourus*, *Falco vespertinus*). Our work partially updates the situation, as our list includes 486 species instead of 451 (BirdLife International, 2020), with *Balearica pavonina* added to the Vulnerable species, but we do not consider *Ardeotis nuba* as part of the Burkina Faso checklist which is listed among the Near Threatened species in Burkina Faso by BirdLife International (2020).

Burkina Faso is probably still inhabited by good number of vultures and eagles species, even if their number is declining (Thiollay 2006a, b; Di Vittorio *et al.* 2018; Daboné *et al.* 2019) and detailed studies are lacking. The numerous protected or managed areas widespread in the country and the low rate of systematic elephant poaching and deliberate carcass poisoning (Ogada *et al.* 2015; Compaore *et al.* 2020) or other forms of vulture mass murder (Murn & Botha 2017), may contribute to creating a stronghold for these species of conservation concerns in western Africa. In fact, even if a decline has been observed, the correct management of the landscape, human activities, and food resources can contribute to the rapid recovery of the populations (Sievert *et al.* 2018), potentially increased by the establishment of good practices among the population. In fact, the correct management of the already established protected areas and managed sites and the establishment of new areas for the protection of peculiar ecosystems or sites will be of crucial importance for the Burkina Faso avifauna, and an important priority for the stakeholders involved in nature conservation in Burkina Faso. In fact, in the incoming years, the environment in this country will face many major challenges, similarly to many other African countries, due to population increases, climate changes, land use, and exploitation. In this scenario, the conciliation of both economic and social interests and the protection of biodiversity will be pivotal.

In conclusion, the avifauna of Burkina Faso is far from being completely understood and some species may still be added after specific research is performed in different parts of the country, especially along the southern borders. In addition, some species-specific research is still recommended, as the status of some species needs further assessment or their presence needs confirmation, and for many species, including some of conservation concern, knowledge is greatly deficient in terms of distribution, Breeding status, and population estimation.

Acknowledgements

This work was part of a wider cooperation project between the Provincia di Vercelli (Italy) and AGEREF (Banfora, Burkina Faso). The field work was partially financed by the action “Alimentation, Ecotourisme et Nature : microprojets écologiques dans la forêt classée de la Comoé-Léraba” within the cooperation project between Burkina Faso and the Provincia di Vercelli, Settore Risorse Umane, Tutela Ambientale e Sanità. All our research in Burkina Faso would not have been possible without the enthusiastic help of our friend Mamadou Karama, chief of the AGEREF, who made everything possible. We thank the Minister of the Environment and Sustainable Development of Burkina Faso for the support of our research. We also thank our friend Ousmane Ouedraogo for his assistance during our visits in 2003 and 2010. We are indebted to Ismael Tou for his assistance during field works. A special thanks to Gerald Mayr, Senckenberg Museum Frankfurt, and Jeremiah Trimble, Museum Comparative Zoology Harvard, for the information about the specimens under their care, and to Patrick Boussès and Dario Zuccon, Musée national d’Histoire naturelle, Paris, respectively for help in information about the Museum database of the bird collection and genetic analyses of many specimens. Giacomo Assandri (ISPRA, Italy) gave us some useful indication about Lesser Kestrel migration; Bob Dowsett, Sumene (France) kindly commented on our photograph of *Terpsiphone* and Gianfranco Curletti, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Carmagnola (Italy) gave us useful information about some ecological and geographical aspects of Western Africa. Silvio Piella (Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Stazzano) and Gloria Ramello (Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Carmagnola) kindly helped us with material cataloguing. All the people of AGEREF gave us a very nice welcome and provided invaluable logistical support during all phases of the work. Kelsey Horvath reviewed the English language. This is the publication number 353 of the Museo di Geologia e Paleontologia collections at the Università degli Studi di Torino. Finally we warmly thank Jerome Fuchs and the anonymous reviewer for their comments and suggestions which greatly improved the manuscript.

REFERENCES

ABC 2020. — Burkina Faso. News. Available from <https://www.africanbirdclub.org/countries/burkina-faso> [accessed 01 Nov. 2020]

AIMASSI G. & LEVI L. 1993. — Catalogo della collezione ornitologica di Villa Brea (Chieri, To). II. Specie non europee. *Rivista Piemontese di Storia Naturale* 14: 217-230.

BAKYONO E. 1988. — *Contribution à l’eco-ethologie des indicateurs (Indicatoridae: Aves) de la savane herbeuse de Nazinga*. Rapport Spéciaux Nazinga, Série C, N° 58. A.D.E.F.A., Ouagadougou, Burkina Faso, 146 p.

BAKYONO E. 2000. — Structure des peuplements d’oiseaux d’eau au Burkino Faso. *Ostrich* 71: 344. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00306525.2000.9639952>

BALANCA G. & DE VISSCHER M.-N. 1993. — Nouvelles données de distribution pour deux espèces d’oiseaux au Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 15: 89-90.

BALANCA G. & DE VISSCHER M.-N. 1996. — Observations sur la reproduction et les déplacements du Rollier d’Abyssinie *Coracias*

abyssinica, du Rollier varié *C. naevia* et du Rolle africain *Eurystomus glaucurus*, au nord du Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 18: 44-57.

BALANCA G. & DE VISSCHER M.-N. 1997. — Composition et évolution saisonnière d’un peuplement d’oiseaux au nord du Burkina Faso (Nord-Yatenga). *Malimbus* 19: 68-94.

BALANCA G., CORNÉLIS D. & WILSON R. 2007. — *Les oiseaux du complexe WAP*. ECOPAS. Cirad, Montpellier.

BANCÉ S., SAWADOGO P., OUEÐRAOGO LASSANÉ YAMÉOGO GAMÉNÉ S., BALMA D., BOGNOUNOU O., OUEÐRAOGO LUIS OUEÐRAOGO M., KOUDOUGOU Z., THIOMBIANO J. M., TRAORÉ O., OUARTARA F. N., ZERBO I., SAWADOGO A. R. 1999. — *Monographie nationale sur la diversité biologique du Burkina Faso*. Secrétariat permanent du conseil national pour la gestion de l’environnement, Ouagadougou, 180 p.

BANNERMAN D. A. 1931. — Liste des oiseaux observés en 1928 par M. G.-L. Bates pendant son voyage du Nord de la Nigérie au Sénégal, à travers le Soudan Français et les territoires du Haut-Niger et de la Haute-Volta. *L’Oiseau et la Revue française d’ornithologie* NS 1: 594-617.

BIRDLIFE INTERNATIONAL 2020. — Country profile: Burkina Faso. Available from <http://www.birdlife.org/datazone/country/burkina-faso>. [accessed 17 Nov. 2020]

BORROW N. & DEMEY R. 2001. — *Birds of Western Africa*. Christopher Helm, London, 832 p.

BORROW N. & DEMEY R. 2004. — *Field Guide of the Birds of Western Africa*. Christopher Helm, London, 511 p.

BORROW N. & DEMEY R. 2014. — *Field Guide of the Birds of Western Africa. II edition*. Christopher Helm, London, 592 p.

BOUET G. 1955. — *Faune de l’Union Française. XVI. Oiseaux de l’Afrique tropicale (Première partie)*. Office de la Recherche scientifique et Technique Outre-mer, Librairie Larose, Paris, 412 p.

BOUET G. 1961. — *Faune tropicale. XVII. Oiseaux de l’Afrique tropicale (Deuxième partie)*. Office de la Recherche scientifique et Technique Outre-mer, Librairie Larose, Paris, 798 p.

COLLAR N. J. & STUART S. N. 1985. — *Threatened Birds of Africa and Related Islands: The ICBP/IUCN red data book, part 1. Third edition*. International Council for Preservation and International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, Cambridge.

COMPAORE A., SIRIMA D., HEMA E. M., DOAMBA B., AJONG S. N., DI VITTORIO M. & LUISELLI L. 2020. — Correlation between increased human-elephant conflict and poaching of elephants in Burkina Faso (West Africa). *European Journal of Wildlife Research* 66: 24. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10344-019-1329-8>

CONNOR M. 2010. — Extensions of documented distributions for three bird species in Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 32: 104-106.

CRESSWELL W. 2014. — Migratory connectivity of Palaearctic-African migratory birds and their responses to environmental change: the serial residency hypothesis. *Ibis* 156: 493-510.

DABONÉ C., BUIJ R., OUEDA A., ADJAKPA J. B., GUENDA W. & WEESIE P. D. M. 2019. — Impact of human activities on the reproduction of Hooded Vultures *Necrosyrtes monachus* in Burkina Faso. *Ostrich* 90: 53-61. <https://doi.org/10.2989/00306525.2018.1544175>

DI VITTORIO M., HEMA E. M., DENDI D., AKANI G. C., CORTONE G., LOPEZ-LOPEZ P., AMADI N., SEGNIAGBETO G. H., BATTISTI C. & LUISELLI L. 2018. — The conservation status of West African vultures: An updated review and a strategy for conservation. *Vie et Milieu* 68: 33-43.

DOWSETT R. J. 1993. — Afrotropical avifaunas: annotated country checklists, in DOWSETT R. J. & DOWSETT-LEMAIRE F. (eds). *A Contribution to the Distribution and Taxonomy of Afrotropical and Malagasy birds* Tauraco Research Report 5, Tauraco Press, Liège: 1-322.

DOWSETT R. J. 2015. — Quail-plover *Ortyxelos meiffrenii* and Little Crane *Porzana parva* in Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 37: 30-31.

DOWSETT R. J., ATKINSON P. W. & CADDICK J. A. 2013. — Checklist of the birds of Burkina Faso: 1-12. <https://www.africanbirdclub.org/> [accessed 14 October 2013].

- EBIRD. 2021. — eBird: An online database of bird distribution and abundance [web application]. eBird, Cornell Lab of Ornithology, Ithaca, New York. Available: <http://www.ebird.org> (accessed: 23 February 2021).
- ERAUD C., RIVIÈRE M., LORMÉE H., FOX J. W., DUCAMP J.-J. & BOUTIN J.-M. 2013. — Migration routes and staging areas of trans-Saharan Turtle Doves appraised from light-level geolocators. *PLoS One* 8: e59396. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0059396>
- FABRE P. H., IRESTEDT M., FJELDSÅ J., BRISTOL R., GROOMBRIDGE J. J., IRHAM M., & JØNSSON K. A. (2012). — Dynamic colonization exchanges between continents and islands drive diversification in paradise-flycatchers (*Terpsiphone*, Monarchidae). *Journal of Biogeography* 39: 1900-1918.
- FERLINI F. 2020. — Wintering range of Western Yellow Wagtail *Motacilla flava* in Africa and Europe in a historical perspective. *Rivista italiana di ornitologia* 90: 3-39.
- FISHPHOL L., OUEDA G. & COMPAORÉ P. 2000. — Kordofan Bush Lark *Mirafra cordofanica* and Desert Lark *Ammomanes deserti*, additions to the avifauna of Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 22: 49-54.
- FUCHS J., FJELDSA J. & BOWIE R. C. K. 2017. — Diversification across major biogeographic breaks in the African Shining/Square-tailed Drongos complex. *Zoologica Scripta* 46: 27-41. <https://doi.org/10.1111/zsc.12191>
- FUCHS J., DOUNO M., BOWIE R. C. K. & FJELDSA J. 2018. — Taxonomic revision of the Square-tailed Drongo species complex (Passeriformes: Dicruridae) with description of a new species from western Africa. *Zootaxa* 4438: 105-127. <https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4438.1.4>
- GARCIA DIOS I. S. 2004. — Spanish ringing and recovery records of Booted Eagle (*Hieraaetus pennatus*). *Journal of Raptor Research* 38: 168-174.
- GBIF 2020. — Burkina Faso occurrence Download. Available from <http://doi.org/10.15468/dl.zhvtvt> [accessed 31 March 2020]
- GEDEON K., ZEWDIE C. & TÖPFER T. 2017. — The birds (Aves) of Oromia, Ethiopi. — an annotated checklist. *European Journal of Taxonomy* 306: 1-69. <https://doi.org/10.5852/ejt.2017.306>
- GIAMMARINO M., VASCHETTI G. & BOANO G. 2007. — Blood parasites in birds from Burkina Faso. *Parassitologia* 49: 55-57.
- GREEN A. A. 1980. — Two populations of Cliff-Chats in the Arly-Pendjari region. *Malimbus* 2: 99-101.
- GREEN A. A. & SAYER J. A. 1979. — The birds of Pendjari and Arly National Parks (Benin and Upper Volta). *Malimbus* 1: 14-28.
- GUINKO S. 1984. — Végétation de la Haute-Volta. Thèse Doctorat d'Etat ès-Sciences naturelles, Bordeaux III, 2 vol., 394 p.
- HEDENSTRÖM A., NOREVIK G., BOANO G., ANDERSSON A., BÄCKMAN J. & ÅKESSON S. 2019. — Flight activity in pallid swifts *Apus pallidus* during the non-breeding period. *Journal of Avian Biology* 50: e01972. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.01972>
- HOLYOAK D. T. & SEDDON M. B. 1989. — Distributional notes on the birds of Burkina Faso. Bulletin of the British ornithologists' Club 109: 205-216. <https://doi.org/10.25226/bboc.v139i2.2019.a7>
- HOYO J. DEL & COLLAR N. J. 2014. — *HBW and BirdLife International Illustrated Checklist of the Birds of the World. Vol. 1. Non-passerines*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain and Cambridge, UK, 903 p.
- HOYO J. DEL & COLLAR N. J. 2016. — *HBW and BirdLife International Illustrated Checklist of the Birds of the World. Vol. 2. Passerines*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, Spain and Cambridge, 1013 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2003. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 8*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 845 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2004. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 9*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 863 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2005. — *Handbook of the birds of the world. Vol. 10*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 895 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2006. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 11*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 798 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2007. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 12*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 815 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2008. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 13*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 879 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2009. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 14*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 893 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2010. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 15*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 879 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & CHRISTIE D. A. (EDS) 2011. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 16*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 893 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & SARGATAL J. (EDS) 1992. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 1*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 696 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & SARGATAL J. (EDS) 1994. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 2*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 838 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & SARGATAL J. (EDS) 1996. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 3*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 821 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & SARGATAL J. (EDS) 1997. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 4*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 679 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & SARGATAL J. (EDS) 1999. *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 5*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 759 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & SARGATAL J. (EDS) 2001. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 6*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 589 p.
- HOYO J. DEL, ELLIOTT A. & SARGATAL J. (EDS) 2002. — *Handbook of the Birds of the World. Vol. 7*. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona, 879 p.
- INSD 2020. — Résultats préliminaires du 5eme recensement général de la population et de l'habitation du Burkina Faso, 69 p.
- KNOWLES W. C., LEGEMAAT W. & O'DONOGHUE M. 1989. — *Liste des oiseaux à Nazinga avec l'addition jusqu'en 1988*. Unité Monitorant du Centre Ecologique, Nazinga, 613 p.
- KRISTENSEN M. W., TØTTRUP A. P. & THORUP K. 2013. — Migration of the Common Redstart (*Phoenicurus phoenicurus*): A Eurasian songbird wintering in highly seasonal conditions in the West African Sahel. *The Auk* 130: 258-264. <https://doi.org/10.1525/auk.2013.13001>
- Lesaffre G. & Perré Y. 2006. — Première mention du Grand-duc du désert pour le Burkina Faso. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 13: 78-79.
- LINDSTROM A., ALERSTAM T., BAHLENBERG P., EKBLUM R., FOX J. W., RÅGHALL J. & KLAASSEN H. G. 2015. — The migration of the Great Snipe *Gallinago media*: intriguing variatons on a grand theme. *Journal of Avian Biology* 47: 321-334. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.00829>
- MALLORD J. W., ORSMAN C. J., ROBERTS J. T., SKEEN R. Q., MAIGA A. & ISSA O. B. 2017. — First evidence for recurrence of Wood Warblers *Phylloscopus sibilatrix* in sub-Saharan Africa. *Ringing & Migration* 32: 25-27.
- MAUVAIS G. 1998. — Recensement des espèces d'oiseaux de Bois de Boulogne à Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso) en saison de pluie. *Alauda* 66: 324-328.
- MEIER C. M., MEIER KARAARDIÇ H., AYMÍ R., PEEV S. G., WITVLIET W. & LIECHTI F. 2020. — Population-specific adjustment of the annual cycle in a super-swift trans-Saharan migrant. *Journal of Avian Biology*. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.02515>
- MORINAJ J., CECERE J. G., MORGANTI M., TSIPELAS N., SERRA L., RUBOLINI D., ASSANDRI G. 2020. — Technical report summarizing the migration and wintering behaviour of GPS deployed Lesser Kestrels under sub-action A3.2 of the LIFE project "LIFE-FALKON" (LIFE17 NAT/IT/000586).
- MURN C. & BOTHA A. 2017. — A clear and present danger: impacts of poisoning on a vulture population and the effect of poison response activities. *Oryx* 52: 552-558. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605316001137>
- NOREVIK G., ÅKESSON S. & HEDENSTRÖM A. 2017. — Migration strategies and annual space-use in an Afro-Palaeartic aerial insectivore – the European nightjar *Caprimulgus europaeus*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 48: 738-747.
- NOREVIK G., BOANO G., HEDENSTRÖM A., LARDELLI R., LIECHTI F. & ÅKESSON S. 2019. — Highly mobile insectivorous swifts perform multiple intra-tropical migrations to exploit an asynchronous African phenology. *Oikos* 128: 640-648. <https://doi.org/10.1111/oik.05531>

- OCKENDON N., HEWSON C. M., JOHNSTON A. & ATKINSON P. W. 2012. — Declines in British-Breeding populations of Afro-Palaearctic migrant birds are linked to bioclimatic wintering zone in Africa, possibly via constraints on arrival time advancement. *Bird Study* 59: 111-125. <https://doi.org/10.1080/00063657.2011.645798>
- OGADA D., BOTHA A. & SHAW P. 2015. — Ivory poachers and poison: drivers of Africa's declining vulture populations. *Oryx* 50: 593-596. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0030605315001209>
- OLSSON U., ALSTRÖM P., SVENSSON L., ALABADIAN M. & SUNDBERG P. 2010. — The *Lanius excubitor* (Aves, Passeriformes) conundrum – Taxonomic dilemma when molecular and non-molecular data tell different stories. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 55: 347-357.
- OLSSON U., RGUIBI-IDRISSI H., COPETE J. L., MATOS J. L. A., PROVOST P., AMEZIAN M., ALSTRÖM P. & JIGUET F. 2016. — Mitochondrial phylogeny of the Eurasian/African reed warbler complex (*Acrocephalus*, Aves). Disagreement between morphological and molecular evidence and cryptic divergence: A case for resurrecting *Calamoherpe ambigua* Brehm 1857. *Molecular phylogenetics and evolution* 102: 30-44.
- OTTOSSON U., BENSCH S., SVENSSON L. & WALDENSTRÖM J. 2005. — Differentiation and phylogeny of the olivaceous warbler *Hippolais pallida* species complex. *J. Ornithol.* 146: 127-136. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10336-004-0071-4>
- PAVIA M., BOANO G., SILVANO F. & MAMADOU K. 2012. — New bird records from southwestern Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 34: 57-81.
- PAVIA M., BOANO G., SILVANO F. & BELEMSOBO U. 2013. — Recoveries of rings from two European birds in Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 35: 66-67.
- PAVIA M., GALIMBERTI A., PELLEGRINO I., SILVANO F., ZUCCON D. & BOANO G. 2018. — New insights into the morphology and taxonomy of the *Acrocephalus baeticatus/scirpaceus* species complex based on a newly found West African syntopic population. *Vie et Milieu. — Life and Environment* 68: 25-31.
- PIOT B. & BACUEZ F. 2021. — A major range extension of Horus Swift *Apus horus*, north-west to Senegal. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 28: 206-212.
- PIOT B. & BLANC J.-F. 2017. — Moltoni's Warbler *Sylvia subalpina* in Senegal and West Africa. *Malimbus* 39: 37-43.
- PONS J. M., THIBAUT J. C., AYMÍ R., GRUSSU M., MUNTANER J., OLIOSSO G., SUNYER J. R., TOUIHRI M., FUCHS J. 2016. — The role of western Mediterranean islands in the evolutionary diversification of the spotted flycatcher *Muscicapa striata*, a long-distance migratory passerine species. *Journal of Avian Biology* 47: 386-398. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jav.00859>
- PORTIER B. 2002a. — Red-necked Nightjar *Caprimulgus ruficollis*, new to Burkina Faso. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 9: 139-140.
- PORTIER B. 2002b. — Inventaire annuel des oiseaux d'eau au Ranch de Gibier de Nazinga (BF): Méthodologie, analyse des résultats 2001 et 2002 et recommandations. Bureau Wallonie-Bruxelles-APEFE, Ouagadougou.
- PORTIER B. 2002c. — Liste de l'avifaune du Ranch de Gibier de Nazinga. http://environnement.wallonie.be/projet_nazinga/PDF/Liste_oiseaux_Nazinga.pdf.
- PORTIER B. 2003. — The Black Stork's (*Ciconia nigra*) wintering in Nazinga Game Ranc. – Burkina Faso. *Aves* 40: 179-183.
- PORTIER B. 2005. — White-backed Night Heron *Gorsachius leucotis* at Nazinga Game Ranch, Burkina Faso. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 12: 18-23.
- PORTIER B., LUNGREN C. & OUEËDA G. H. 2002. — Birding in Burkina Faso, more than just birdwatching. *Dutch Birding* 24: 127-141.
- SARÀ M., BONDI S., BERMEJO A., BOURGEOIS M., BOUZIN M., BUSTAMANTE J., DE LA PUENTE J., EVANGELIDIS A., FRASSANITO A., FULCO E., GIGLIO G., GRADEV G., GRIGGIO M., LÓPEZ-RICAURTE L., KORDOPATIS P., MARIN S., MARTÍNEZ J., MASCARA R., MELLONE U., PELLEGRINO S. C., PILARD P., PODOFILLINI S., ROMERO M., GUSTIN M., SAULNIER N., SERRA L., SFOUGARIS A., URIOS V., VISCEGLIA M., VLACHOPOULOS K., ZANCA L., CECERE J. G. & RUBOLINI D. 2019. — Broad-front migration leads to strong migratory connectivity in the lesser kestrel (*Falco naumanni*). *Journal of Biogeography* 46: 2663-2677.
- SIEVERT O., REID C. & BOTHA A. 2018. — The re-emergence of African White-backed Vultures (*Gyps africanus*), White-headed Vultures (*Trigonoceps occipitalis*) and Lappet-faced Vultures (*Torgos tracheliotos*) in Liwonde National Park, Malawi. *Vulture news* 74: 12-19. <https://doi.org/10.4314/vulnew.v74i1.2>
- SINCLAIR I. & RYAN P. 2010. — *Birds of Africa south of the Sahara. II edition*. Struik Nature, Cape Town, 768 p.
- SÖDERSTRÖM B., KIEMA S. & REID R. S. 2003. — Intensified agricultural land-use and bird conservation in Burkina Faso. *Agriculture, Ecosystems & Environment* 99: 113-124. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809\(03\)00144-0](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809(03)00144-0)
- STRANDBERG R., KLAASSEN R. G., OLOFSSON P. AND ALERSTAM T. 2009. — Daily travel schedules of adult Eurasian hobbies *Falco subbuteo*. – variability in flight hours and migration speed along the route. *Ardea* 97: 28-295.
- TERRAUBE J., MOUGEOT F., CORNULIER T., VERMA A., GAVRILOV A. & ARROYO B. 2011. — Broad wintering range and inter-continental migratory divide within a core population of the near-threatened Pallid Harrier. *Diversity and Distributions* 18: 401-409. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-4642.2011.00830.x>
- THIOLLAY J.-M. 1977. — Distribution saisonnière des rapaces diurnes en Afrique occidentale. *Loiseau et la Revue française d'ornithologie* 47: 253-294.
- THIOLLAY J.-M. 2006a. — Large Bird Declines with Increasing Human Pressure in Savanna Woodlands (Burkina Faso). *Biodiversity and Conservation* 15: 2085-2108. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10531-004-6684-3>
- THIOLLAY J.-M. 2006b. — The decline of raptors in West Africa: long-term assessment and the role of protected areas. *Ibis* 148: 240-254. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1474-919X.2006.00531.x>
- THONNÉRIEUX Y. 1983. — Résultats préliminaires sur la présence dans le Sahel Voltaïque d'oiseaux migrateurs en provenance d'Europe. IRBET- CORA report, 132 p.
- THONNÉRIEUX Y. 1985. — Notes complémentaires sur l'avifaune des Parcs Nationaux de l'Arly (Burkina) et de la Pendjari (Benin). *Malimbus* 7: 137-139.
- THONNÉRIEUX Y. 1986. — Commentaires sur quelques migrateurs paléarctiques du Burkina Faso (ex Haute Volta) à travers les reprises de bagues. *Cyanopica* 4: 653-673.
- THONNÉRIEUX Y. 1988a. — Commentaire sur la distribution de quelques espèces Paléarctiques du Burkina Faso. *Le Gerfaut* 78: 317-362.
- THONNÉRIEUX Y. 1988b. — État des connaissances sur la reproduction de l'avifaune du Burkina Faso (ex Haute Volta). *Loiseau et la Revue française d'ornithologie* 58: 120-146.
- THONNÉRIEUX Y., WALSH J. F. & BORTOLI L. 1989. — L'avifaune de la ville de Ouagadougou et ses environs (Burkina Faso). *Malimbus* 11: 7-39.
- THONNÉRIEUX Y., WALSH J. F. & BORTOLI L. 1990. — Errata to l'avifaune de la ville de Ouagadougou et ses environs (Burkina Faso). *Malimbus* 12: 58-59.
- VAN DEN BERGH M. O. L. 2012. — First record of Blackstart *Cercomela melanura* for Burkina Faso. *Bulletin of the African Bird Club* 19: 202-203.
- VAN DEN BERGH M. O. L. 2013. — New and notable bird records for Burkina Faso. *Malimbus* 35: 57-65.
- VAN DEN BERGH M. O. L. 2016. — Bridging the gap between bird conservation and sustainable development. PhD Thesis, *University of Leiden, Netherlands*, 222 p.
- WALSH J. F. 1987. — Inland records of Western Reef Heron *Egretta gularis*. *Malimbus* 9: 58.
- WALSH J. F. 2002. — The status of Black Stork *Ciconia nigra* in West Africa. *Malimbus* 24: 41-42.
- WALSH J. F. & WALSH B. 1983. — Possible thrush 'anvils' in Upper Volta. *Malimbus* 5: 54-55.

- WALSH J. F., GRUNEWALD J. & GRUNEWALD B. 1985. — Green-backed herons (*Butorides striatus*) possibly using a lure and using apparent bait. *Journal of ornithology* 126: 439-442. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01643409>
- WEESIE P. D. M. & BELEMSOBGO U. 1997. — Les rapaces diurnes du Ranch de Gibier de Nazinga (Burkina Faso): liste commentée, analyse du peuplement et cadre biogéographique. *Alauda* 65: 263-278.
- WEESIE P. D. M. 1996. — Les oiseaux du Sahel Burkinabè : peuplements d'hiver, capacité de charge des sites. *Alauda* 64: 307-332.
- WEST AFRICAN BIRD DATABASE. BURKINA FASO. — Available from <https://www.wabdab.org/db/specieslist?countryId=14230> [accessed 10 Nov. 2020]
- WILLEMOES M.; STRANDBERG R.; KLAASSEN R.; TOTTRUP A; VARDANIS Y.; HOWEY P. W.; THORUP K.; WIKELSKI M.; ALERSTAM T. 2014. — Narrow-front loop migration in a population of the common cuckoo *Cuculus canorus*, as revealed by satellite telemetry. *PLoS one* 9.1 (2014): e83515.
- WILLIAMS V. L., CUNNINGHAM A. B., KEMP A. C. & BRUYNS R. K. 2014. — Risks to Birds Traded for African Traditional Medicine: a Quantitative Assessment. *PLoS One* 9: e105397. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0105397>
- XENO-CANTO. BURKINA FASO. — Available from <https://www.xeno-canto.org/explore?query=%20cnt%3A%22%3DBurkina%20Faso%22> [accessed 08 Dec 2020].
- ZUCCON D., PONS J.-M., BOANO G., CHIOZZI G., GAMAUF A., MENGONI C., NESPOLI D., OLIOSSO G., PAVIA M., PELLEGRINO I., RAKOVIC M., RANDI E., RGUIBI IDRISSE H., TOUIHRI M., UNSOLD M., VITULANO S., BRAMBILLA M. 2020. — Type specimens matter: new insights on the systematics, taxonomy and nomenclature of the subalpine warbler (*Sylvia cantillans*) complex. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 190: 314-341. <https://doi.org/10.1093/zoolinnean/zl169>
- ZWARTS L., BIJLSMA R., VAN DER KAMP J. & WYMENGA E. 2009. — *Living on the edge. Wetland and birds in a changing Sabel*. KNNV Publishing, Zeist, 564 p.

Submitted on 25 February 2021;
accepted on 31 May 2021;
published on 3 February 2022.